E PLURIBUS
UNUM
FRANKLIN

WILLIAM BAINBRIDGE ESQ.R

OLIVER H. PERRY ESQ.

LA FAYETTE

JAMES LAWRENCE ESQ.R

LEWIS WARRINGTON ESQ.R

Provisions on board Ship Young & Bay
for a Whaleing Voyage in the South
& South Pacific Oceans & Ds Statham
Commencing June 6th 1827

---

70 lbs of Pork, & 60 lbs of Beef
49 large Casks of Bread gauging from 120 to 18
60 lbs of Flour, 2 Cask of beans gauging 60 each
2 of Peas gauging 60 Gal each,
3 Cask of rice gauging 60 Gall each or thereabouts
11 Cask of Corn gauging 60 Each or thereabouts
14 Casks of Molasses about 1100 Gallons all
11 lbs of Cider
2 lbs of Sugar
2 Casks of Butter 900 lbs all
24 lbs of N E Rum & one of W S
1 Cask of raisins
2 bags of Coffee
1 Box of Cows tea
Cheese we do not use 1 lbs
2 Casks of Pork & Oysters 60 Gall each
1 Box of Chocolate
1 large Cask of Codfish
May 1st 1829 Molasses on Board 6 Casks

Provisions Expended on board Ship Plough Bay Commencing June 22nd 1827

1827			No.
June 22nd	Broached	1 lbs of Pork	1
22	1 lbs	1 do — Beef	1
29th	1 lbs	— — Flour	1
do	1 lbs	— — Beef	2
July 1st	1 Cask of	Dried Apples	1
do	1 Cask of	Beans — 60 Gallons	1
do	1 do	— Peas — do —	1
7th	1 Cask	— Bread — 180 Gall	1
do	1 lbs	— Pork	2
	2 lbs	— Suet	2
17th	1 do	— Pork	3
do	1 do	— Beef	3
August 2nd	1 lbs	— Pork	4
	1 do	Beef	4
17	1 do	— Flour	2
19	1 Cask of	Bread 140 Gall	2
24	1 lbs	Beef	5
	1 do	Pork	5
September 9th	1 Cask of	Bread — 130 Gallons	No 3
11	1 lbs	— Beef	6
do	1 lbs	— Pork	6
26	1 Cask of	Bread — 140	No 4
October 1st	1 lbs of	Suet	No 3
2nd	1 do	Beef	7
do	1 do	Pork	7
6	1 Cask of	Molasses	2
8	1 lbs of	Flour	3
12	1 Cask of	Bread — 140	5 95
20	1	Beef	8
do	1	Pork	8
November 4th	1 Cask	Bread — 150 Gallons	6
7	1 lbs	Pork	9
	1 do	Beef	9
25	1	Pork	10
25	1	Beef	10
29	1	Bread — 140	7

Provisions Expended on Board Ship Virginia Bay

December	1827		Lbs
6th	one barrel	Flour	4
14th	1 Cask Bread	140 Gall	8
16	1 Lbs of	Beef	11
Do	1 Do	Pork	11
14	1 Cask of	Corn 60 G	5
17	1 Do	Corn 60 G	4
30	1 60 Gallons	Molasses	3
Do	1 Lbs	Rum	3
January	January	1828	
4th	1 barrel of	Pork	12
Do	1 Do	Beef	12
11	1 Do	Flour	5
20	1 Cask	Bread 140	9
25th	1 Bbls	Pork	13
Do	Do	Beef	13
Do	1 60 G	Beans	2
	60 Gallons	Molasses Casks Do	4
Feb 4th	1 Bbl of	Flour	6
16	1 Do of	Beef	14
Do	1 Do of	Pork	14
Do	1 60 Gallons of	Corn	5
27th	1 Cask of	Bread &c	10
March 1st	1 Bbl	Beef	15
Do	1 Do	Pork	15
Do	1 Do	Flour	7
16th	1 Cask	Bread	11
20th	1 Bbl	Beef	16
	1 Do	Pork	16
April 6	1 Bbl	Beef	17
Do	1 Do	Pork	17
Do	1 Cask	Bread	12
19th	1 Bbl	Flour	8
Do	1 Cask of 60 Gallons	Corn	6
27	1 Bbl	Beef	18
Do	Do	Pork	18
28	1 Cask of 60 Gallons	Molasses	5

May	12 one Cask of	Bread	13
May	17 one Bbl of	Beef	19
Do	Do	Pork	19
Do	one Do	Flour	9
21st	one towline		7
June	8 one Cask of	Bread 140	14
	10 Bbls	Pork	20
	Do Do	Beef	20
	17 one Bbls	Flour	10
	27 1 Cask of	Molasses	6
July	1st "	Corn	7
	" 1 Bbls	Pork	21
	" " "	Beef	21
	5th " 1 Cask	Bread 140	16
	23d 1 Cask	Bread 140	16
	30 Bbl	Pork	22
	" Do	Beef	22
	Do 1 Bbl	Flour	11
August	13th 1 Bbl	Pork	23
	Do "	Beef	23
	19th " 1 Cask	Bread 140	17
	25th 1 Cask	Corn 60 G	8
	Do 1 Bbl	Flour	12
Sept	4th 1 Lbs	Beef	24
	" 1 "	Pork	24
	12th 1 Cask	Bread 140	18
	" 1 Bbl of	Flour	13
	25 1 Lbs of	Beef	25
	" "	Pork	25
Oct	10 1 Lbs of	Flour	14
	16 1 one barrel	Beef	26
	Do 1 Do	Pork	26
	1 Cask	Bread	19
Nov	4 1 Lbs of	Beef	27
	Do 1	Pork	27
	1 Cask	Bread	20
	16 one Lbs	Flour	15
Decem	1st one Cask	Bread	21
	5th 1 Bbl	Beef	28
	Do	Pork	28
	1 Cask Corn	Corn	9
Dec	15th one Bbl of	Flour	16
	20th one Cask	Bread 130	22
	28 one Bbl of	Beef	29
	Do	Pork	29
	30 one Cask of	Molasses 40 G	7

Provisions Expended on board Sloop Plough Bay 1829

1829				No
January 1st	one Cask	of	Bread	140 — 23
11th	one Bbl	of	Flour	— 17
23	one	of	Beef	— 30
	Do	Do	Pork	80
24	one Cask	of	Bread	150 — 24
Feb 2d	one Bbl	of	Flour	18
12th	one Cask	of	Bread	— 25
15th	1 Bbl	of	Pork	— 81
0	1 Do	of	Beef	— 81
20th	1 Do	of	Flour	— 19
22	1 Cask	of	Molasses	60 — 8
March 8th	one Cask	of	Bread	160 — 26
9	one Bbl	of	Pork	— 32
Do	Do		Beef	— 32
12	one Bbl	of	Flour	— 29
31st	—	—	Bread	140 — 27
Do	—	—	Beef	— 33
Do	—	—	Pork	— 33
April 4	one Bbl	of	Flour	21
19	Do	Do	Do	22
Do	one Cask	of	Bread	28
26	one Bbl		Beef	34
	Do	Do	Pork	34
28	1 Do	of	Molasses	
May 8th	one Bbl	of	Flour	— 22
12	Do		Flour	— 23
18	one B	of	Beef	— 35
	Do		Pork	— 35
31st	one Cask	of	Bread	150 — 29
June 6th	one Bbl	of	Beef	— 26
0	Do		Pork	— 36
17th	one Do	of	Flour	— 24
19	one Cask		Bread	140 — 30
26th	one Bbl	of	Beef	— 37
Do	Do		Pork	— 37
30	—	—	Flour	— 25
July 14	one Cask	of	Bread	200 — 31
18	one Bbl	of	Beef	— 38
	Do	Do	Pork	38
	Do		Flour	— 27
August 6th	one Bbl	of	Beef	— 39
	Do	Do	Pork	39
	Do	Do	Flour	26
9th	one Bo	of	Molasses	—
15th	one Cask		Bread	180 — 32
21	1 Bbl	of	Flour	— 27
26	1 Bbl	of	Beef	40
0	Do		Pork	40
24th	1 Bbl	of	Flour	28
			Flour	— 29

1829				
Sept 1	12th one Bbl	of	Beef	— 41
	Do	Do	Pork	— 41
	21st Do	Do	Flour	— 30
	29 one Cask	of	Bread	— 33
	Do	Do	Flour	— 34
	Do	Do	Pork	— 42
Oct 2d	1 Bbl	of	Beef	42
	Do 1 Cask	of	Molasses	— 11
	12th one Bbl	of	Pork	— 43
	16 1 Bbl	of	Flour	32
	22 1 Bbl	of	Beef	43
	24 1 Do	of	Pork	44
	28 1 Do	of	Flour	33
Nov 12	1 Bbl	of	Beef	44
	Do	Do	Pork	45
	14 Do	of	Flour	34
	Do 1 Cask	of	Bread	24
	28 Do	of	Flour	35
Dec 2d	1 Bbl	of	Pork	46
	9 1 Cask	of	Bread	35
	18 1 Bbl	of	Pork	47
	20 1 Do	of	Flour	36
	23d 1 Do	of	Pork	48
1830				
January	2d one Bbl	of	Flour	— 37
	4th Do	Do	Pork	— 49
	14 one Do		Pork	45
	Do Do	Do	Pork	50
	18 Do	Do	Flour	38
	30 Do	Do	Flour	39
Feb 3d	one Bbl	of	Beef	46
	Do	Do	Pork	51
	5th		Flour	40
	Do		Do	41
March 1st	one Bbl	of	Beef	47
	29th		Pork	52
	8		Pork	53
			Flour	42
April 1st	one Bbl	of	Flour	43
			Beef	48
	Do		Pork	54
			Flour Pork	44
	4 —	—	Beef	49
	15 —	—	Pork	55

May	8	1830	one	Bbls of Flour	45
				Horse	46
	20		Do	Flour	47
	28			Beef	48
				Pork	57
June	12		2	Bbls of Flour	
				Beef	49
	16			Pork	58
				Beef	50
	23			Pork	59
				Flour	
	27				
July	4			Pork	50

August 26th 1829 Started in the Starboard Stateroom
2 Spipes of Bread Gauging 190 Gallons East
September 8th Started 4 pipes & 2 Barrels Cask of Bread in Stateroom
Commenced Eating Bread out of the Bread room
February 1st 1830

2d Season on Japan May 6th 1829 struck Whales lines parted lost 2 Boats Long 174-20 W Latt 30-03 N
May 8th 1829 Caught 3 Whales lost one Boat & 1 lance Latt 172-07 Latt 29-58 N
" 13 struck 2 Whale lines parted lost one Boat & the Whale Latt 30-29 N
June 21st Caught a large Whale broke one Boat — — Latt 28-24 Long 163 E
July 31st lost 4 irons with 2 Whales large Latt 27-14 Long 162 E
August 21st struck a Whale irons parted lost one Boat Long 158-30 Latt 32-30 N
August 23d lost one Boat with the Whale Long 157-30 Latt 33-00
Sept 9th struck a Whale lost Boat
Sept 16th lost 2 Whale with 2 irons
Sept 28th lost 3 irons

A Journal Kept on Board Ship
Plough Boy of Nantucket on a
Whaling Voyage to the North & South
Pacific Ocean &c &c &c

Commencing June 6th 1827 Wendsday accom
at 8 PM got under way at the Wharf
& made the attempt to go over the bare
but grounded on it — with the wind
at South ward & East ward so ends

Thursday June 7th 1827 by civil accompt
Commences with cloudy & brisk breezes at
South ward ship lying on the bar
at 4 hours & 30 minutes PM got over
the bar & came to Anchor so ends

Friday June 8th fair weather
Employed in Discharging Lighters
& stowing &c so ends

Saturday June 9th
Nothing more remarkable

Until Saturday June 23rd 1827
at 11 AM Weighed & Sailed
over the shoales With fine &
moderate breezes at West ward
at noon got Point bare South
Dist 1 mile & Half so ends
Bound for the South Seas

1 Sunday June 24th 1827

at 2 PM great Spanish bore West Dist 4 or
min 1/2 hour 5 knots East
& then 3 hours E & E the mate of 4 knots,
E B S 1/2 hour 4 knots, 4 hours 5 knots E.
at 8 PM Course Sailed up S E B E breezes Sth. Southerly &
Sounded had 40 fathoms of Watter
at 8 PM I observed our selves great point bearing
bore W B S Dist 40 miles according to our sounding
M. Middle part moderate breezes at 4 & 8 PM
light airs & calms at 8 breezes at North
East steering by the wind S E B E & S E
so ends this day saw several small vessels
standing different ways
Long by Dr 68.54 W — Latt by Ob 41.02 N

2 Monday June 25th this 24 hours commences
breezes at North & East & cloudy
headed up S E B E until 2 PM & then S E B
at 4 Double reefed our Topsails high breezes
at 8 PM Sounded had 43 fathoms of Watter
at 10 strong gales & Dusky took in
Main sail & Fore & Mizen Topsails Courses E S E
remainder part of the 24 hours so ends
breezes fresh & cloudy no Observation
Long by 66.30 W Latt 40.07 N

Tuesday June 26th this 24 hours commences
with hard gales Cloudy at 2 & 4 Hours E S E
at 8 PM set Fore & Mizen Topsails Double
reefed, Middle & Latter part much
the same so ends saw nothing remarkable
all hands employed Ship Pretty so ends
No Observation
Long by DR 63.33 W Latt by DR 39.29 N

Wensday June 27th 1827 Theas 24 hours commen
with stronge gales at S E thick & cloudy
weather Double reefs'd Top sails & jibb & c
Courss E S E Middle & Latter part fair
airs & calm, but Cloudy & Dorishey
headed up S E last part the 24 hours
Breezes veering in to the East ward
all hands imployed in Work
Long by DR 52.08 W Latt by Dr 38.50
Latt by Ob 38.36 Dun Island

Thursday June 28th Theas 24 hours commenc
with light airs & wearable
Middle & Latter part fair & moderate
breezes from the Southward & Westward
Courss E by S Spoke with the Ship Rosco
Capt Worth of N Bedford & how'd do him,
Sent up all our Top Gallant & yards
& sails so ends all hands imployed
Saw much Back whales
Long by DR 59.56 W Latt 38.29 N

Friday June 29th Commences with
fair & moderate Breezes at W Southerly Courss E
Middle & Latter parts much the same
same nothing remarkable so ends
Imployed in Cleaning with the Rosco
Imployed in fitting boats & getting ready
for Whales
Long 57.00 W Latt 38.43 N

Long at 4 PM 57.17.30 W

Saturday June 30th
Commences with fair & moderate Breezes
at S W Courss East Middle & Latter part
much the so ends running with our Mi
Top gallant sail out in Company with Ros
Long by DR 53.47 at noone Latt 32.07

8 Days

Remarks on board Ship Plough Boy S. July 1st 1827

Long by Ob at 4 PM 53:47 W

WEST LONG

Commences with fine & moderate breezes at SW Courss East Middle & Latter parts strong gales & squally ends under Double reefed Topsails in Company with the Ship Rasco Capt Wentth

Long 50:41 by DR-SW Latt 39:58 S

Monday July 2nd Commences with strong gales at WSW Courss East under Double reefed Topsails at 6 PM took in Main Sail Midnight squalls of rain Latter part strong & clear Do Courspancy with Capt Wentth

Long 44:18 W Latt 40:40 North

Tuesday July 3rd Commences with brisk gales & clear at SW Courss East until 4 PM & then ESE Midnight squalls of rain at 8 PM took in Fore & Mizen Topsails & close reefed the Main strong gales same as this steering SW & so ends in Company with Capt Wentth No Observation

Long 43:13 W Latt by Dr 40:40

Wednesday July 4th Commences with strong gales at WSW Courss ESE Middle part more moderate set Mizen Topsail Latter part strong breezes under Single reefed Topsails so ends

Long 40:18 West Latt 40:58 S

Ship Plough Boy

12 Days

Remarks on board Thursday July 5th 18[illegible]

Theas 24 hours commences with strong breezes & generally carrying All T Gallant sail breezes at S & E steering E S E saw 2 or 3 sail some blackfish & chased them Middle part saw a ship Latter part breezes from the E & E saw a brig standing Southward so ends in company with Capt Worth saw nothing more remarkable

Long 37 : 35 W Latt 40 : 14 N

Friday July 6th Commences with light airs at East and Northerly to the Southward entire 4 PM Tacked to the Southward Middle part & Latter parts breezes from the Southward & Eastward steering from N E to E so ends in company with Capt Worth heaved to so ends this day

Long 36 : 05 W Latt 40 : 24 N

Saturday July 7th Commences with fine & moderate breezes at South and & Eastward steering up from N E to E N E Middle part & Latter part much the same saw several sail standing Different ways

Long 34 : 07 W by D R Latt 41 : 11 N

Sunday July 8th Commences with fine pretty breezes at East and Northerly steering up N E at 3 PM Tacked to the S E Middle part & Latter parts much the same so ends this day saw several sail standing Different ways so ends in company with Capt Worth

Long 34 : 20 W Latt 40 : 54 N

16 days Remarks on board Ship Plough Boy at Anchor July 9th 1827

MADE WESTERN ISLANDS July 9th 1827

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & clear at Eastward head ns SBW Middle night — SSE at 4 AM saw the land of Flores one of the Western Isles a head Dist 10 leagues at 8 AM went on shore but could not trade for vegtables with out permit so ends this day Calm & Steering

Tuesday July 10th Commences with light airs & calms from the Eastward head ns with South & SSE bound to the Isle of Pico Middle & Latter part much the same so ends this day Employed ship duty:

Latt 38.44

Wednesday July 11th Commences with Calms Middle & Latter part small light breezes at Westward steering ESE in company with the Ship Rose so ends sent up Royal mast Sail a on 3 sails

Latt 38.37 N

Thursday July 12th Commences with small light breezes at Westward steering ESE at Sunset on land right — at 8 AM saw the land of Fiel a head Middle night & Latter part small breezes at noon Fyal bore NE Dist 3 leags so ends this day

Friday July 13th Commences with small light breezes at South quarter end steering down for the South side of Pico at 8 AM, Pico Mount bore North Dist 3 leags from the shore Middle & Latter part light airs & calm landed at one town on the South side but could not get anything so ends this day

Left Pico July 17th 1814 for the South Seas

Saturday July 14th Commences with light airs & calms some showers of rain sweet on shore the South side of the Isle of Pico Sundering for potatoes & onions &c this begins of & our sweet with good success so ends this day in Company with the Ship Rasee Capt J Meanth Sunken

---

Sunday July 15th fine & pleasant Employed in Geting potatoes &c from the shore in Company with Capt Meanth so ends this day

---

Monday July 16th fine & pleasant Employed in getting our with &c at 8 PM Capt Meanth left us for the South seas, so ends middle & latter parts much as the first part

---

Tuesday July 17th fine & pleasant Employed in our with at 8 PM finished & made sail for the South Seas light airs & calms so ends this day at noon peake Pico bare

---

Wensday July 18th light airs & calms at SBW Midnight & Latter parts much the same saw a sail standing Different ways at noon peak of Pico bare S W B S by Compass Dist 85 miles Latt 37:45 N so ends this Days

26th

1827

Remarks on board Ship Slaugh Bay Thursday July 19th

Thurs 24 hours commences with Calm Middle & Latter parts much the same Peico in sight all Day Steering S & W B S Dist about 90 miles & Close ship to the Westward as we can

Long by Ob 27:18 W Latt 37:32 S

Fri Day July 20th Calm & Clear at 6 PM saw 6 Sperm Whales & Chased to the S & W Middle & Latter part Calm as ends

Long 27:10 W Latt 37:13 S

X WHALES

Saturday July 21st small breze & clear at 8 PM Steering to the S & W Mid & Latter parts much the same as ends Spoke with the Ship Rosco Capt Swanton & Boarded

Long by DR 27:12 W Latt 36:15 S

Sunday July 22nd small moderate breze at Northward & Eastward & clear Middle & Latter parts much the same as ends in Company with Capt Swanton

Long by DR 26:33 Vara 26:24 W Latt 35:00 S

Monday July 23rd Moderate & Clear at Eastward Steering South Mid Night & Latter parts much the same as ends this Day Employed in Shifting our Dark &c

Long 25:23 W Latt 32:54 S

Tuesday July 24th brisk breze at Eastward Steering South Mid night & Latter parts much the same at 8 AM saw a sail Close to us & Spoke her as ends this Day

Long 23:54 W Latt 30:00

32 Days

Remarks on Board Ship Plough Boy Wensday July 25th 1827

Thes 24 hours commences with Swish breezes & clear & cloudy at Eastward Steering South under 3 single reefd Topsails & courses in company with Ships Rose & Capt Worth of & Bedford Midnight & latter part much the same so ends this day saw nothing remarkable

Long by DR 22:31 W — — Latt 27:04 North

Thursday July 26th commences with strong breezes at Eastward Steering South Midnight & Latter part much the same In Company with Capt Worth — — Variation 2 point & Westerly

Long by Dor 21:09 W Latt 24:08 N

Friday July 27th commences with strong breezes at E & E Steering S B W at 6 PM South and under Double reefd Topsails & Fores Middle & Latter part much the same Saw a brig Steering to the Westward so ends this saw nothing more remarkable

Long 20:04 W — — — — Latt 21:41 N

Saturday July 28th commences with moderate breezes & hazy at Eastward Steering South at 8 PM Hove too to the Westward with the Main Topsail to the mast at 9 Did wore of to the South with small breezes & thick so ends this day all hands employed

Long 19:52 W Latt 20:41 N

Sunday July 29th commences with small breezes at East ward Steering South midnight hove to Latter part Calm & light airs so ends

Long by DR 20:00 W

Long by Ob 21:05 W Latt 20:09 N

1:05 W

By Day's Remarks on board Ship Plough Bay Monday July 30th 1827

Thurs at 4 hours commences with light airs & calm at Eastward Steering South at 7 PM Came too to the Westward with the Main yard aback middle & Latter part breezes at Northward at 8 DO more of SBW saw nothing remarkable thorough the night

Long by DR 21°-05 W — Latt 19°-11 S

Long by Ob 21°-20 W

Tuesday July 31st commences with brisk breezes at Northward Steering SSB 18 Miles 7 PM Single reefed the Sail sails & came too to the Westward with Main Sail aback middle part much the same Latter part moderate Steered SBW

At Observation this Day

Long 21°-30 W — Latt 18°-00 S

Wensday August 1st 1827 Commences with moderate breezes at North steering SBW in company with Ship Rosco, saw one other ship steering SSW at 7 PM Came too to the West ward with the main Sail aback Latter part light airs steering SBW 10 ends this Day

Long 21°-40 W by DR — Latt 16°-23 S

Thursday August 2nd commences with light airs & calm steering West on Day light kept too the mid Latter part Calm & light airs so ends this day all hands imployed

Long 21°-50 W — Latt 16°-09 S

Friday August 3rd commences with light airs at E by S steering WSW at 8 PM hauled up to the SE by S under 3 Sails on Day light much the same Latter part light breezes at Eastward Steering SW by S 10 ends this Day

Long 22°-30 W — Latt 16°-18 S

Remarks on board Ship Plough Bay Saturday Augt 4th 1849

Mde the Cape De Verd Islands

Commences with small breezes at Eastward Heads to the SSW midnight Ly. Bay at 10 PM saw the Land Latter part breezes & showers of rain variable & calm spoke a Foreign Brig Bound to the Islands of Cape Verd at 10 AM sighted & saw the Land the North part of it bearing West Dist 4 leagues at noon the S Point bore SW½W Dist 2 leagues

Latt 16.05 N

Sunday August 5th Commences with light airs at SSW steering Eastward in company with the Rosco Midnight & Latter part much the same so ends with squall & showers of rain all day

Long 21.48 W winds at SSW

Latt 16.00 N

Monday August 6th squall of rain from the SW headed to the SE at 8 PM much the same wore round to the Northward & westward midnight much the same Latter part breezes at S.Westward at 8 AM Tacked to the SSE so ends this day

Long 21.30 W

Latt 15.40 N

CAPE VERD ISLANDS

Tuesday August 7th fine & clear at SW Steering in the wind to the South under all sail in company with Capt North midnight & Latter part much the same so ends this day repaired Main Top Gallt

Long 21.10 W

Latt 13.52 North

Wednesday August 8th Moderate breezes & squally at Southward & Westward Course South at 8 PM saw a shoal of Sperm Whale & Pilot Midnight squally took in T.G. gallant sails hard showers of rain Latter part much the same so ends this day

Long 20.11 W

Latt 12.01

47 No 8

Remarks on board Ship Plough Boy Thursday August 9th 1827

Comences with brisk breze from the W S W
leading up South & south B East under single
reefd Topsails squally with showers of rain
Midle & Latter parts much the same
Do ends Do Do Company with the Rosco

Long 19:33 W Latt 10:36 N

Friday August 10th Comences with moderate
breze & squally at S W leaded up from
S E to South under Top Gallant sails
Midnight & Latter parts light airs & squally
with showers of rain leaded up from S E
to S B E so ends this day same nothing remarkable

Long by D 18:25 W Latt 9:34 N

Saturday August 11th Comences with brisk breze
at S W leaded up S B E & S S E Clear & dandy
Midnight took in M S Gallantsail at 8 AM
Double reefd the Topsails so ends strong
breze Clear & dandy same nothing

Long 17:80 W Latt 7:50 N

Sunday August 12th Comences with strong
breze S W leading up S B E under Double
reefd Topsails Midnight & Latter part more
more moderate leaded up S E & S B E so ends
this day in Company with the Rosco
under all sail same nothing remarkable

Long 16:50 W Latt 6:15 N

Monday August 13th Comences with moderate
breze at S W leading S B E & S S E
Midnight & Latter part squally at 8 AM
Tacked Ship to the West same a sail so ends
this day strong breze & dandy at 5 PM S

Long 16:20 W Latt 5:04 N

52 days

Remarks on board Ship Plough Bay Tuesday Augt 14th 1827

Lunar Observ at 8 AM 15.40

Commences with strong brisk breezes at SSW Steering up West under Top Gallant sails at 8 PM took in Fore & Mizen Top Gallant sails Steering up S & W BS Latter part strong breezes at 8 AM Tacked to the S E B E Saw a Sail bring to and in Company with the Rosco saw spirt backing Whales

Long 17.54 W — — Latt 4.15 North

14.10

Wensday August 15th brisk breezes & Cloudy at S & W BS Steering up S E B E under single reefed Top sails midnight much the same Latter part set Top Gallant sails with brisk breezes at S W Steering up S E to end

Long 16.28 W by N Latt 3.39 S

13.55

Thursday August 16th brisk breezes & Cloudy at S W Steering up S E Midnight much the same Latter part brisk & Cloudy at 8 AM Tacked to the Westward to end no Observation

Long 15.38 W Latt 3.10 S

15.03

Friday August 17th brisk breezes & Cloudy at S S W Steering up W B S under Single reefed Top Sails & Top Gallant sails at 8 PM took in Top Gallant Sails Midnight & Latter part much the same Steering up S S W in Company with the Rosco

Long 17.26 W Latt 02.23 S

16.55

Saturday August 18th brisk breezes & Cloudy midnight & Latter part much the same Steering up S W & W thro'out the 24 hours to end Setting up rigging Caught a Porpoise

Long 19.18 Latt 1.08 S

Nathan Chase Book

Ship Plough Bay August 18th 1827

54 Days out
Remarks on board Sunday August 19th 1827

18:18 Lamm
Commences with Moderate breezes at Southward
Heading wsw SW through 24 hours so ends
Pon Company with the Rosco
Long 20:40 Latt 00:44 S

19:41
Monday August 20th Brisk breezes at SSE
Heading wsw SWBS under Top Gallant sails
Midnight & Latter part Headed wsw SW &
SWBW so ends this Day Employed as
Long 22:03 W Latt 02:55 S

25:04
Tuesday August 21st Brisk breezes at SBE
Headed wsw SWBW Midnight & Latter part
much the same SWBW to SBWBS so ends
this Day employed in Ships Duties
Long 23:26 Latt 05:09 S

23:54
Wenday August 22nd Brisk breezes & squalley
at Southward & Eastward Heading wsw SWBS
under single reefd Topsails midnight & Latter
part much the same so ends employed
in fitting over sail &c in Company with
the Rosco same as Yesterday
Long 24:16 W Latt 07:08 S

22:38
Thursday August 23d Brisk breezes & squally
under Double reefd Topsail at 4 PM took in
Jib & Spanker Heading SWBS & S
under Lower mast the same at 6 AM set
Jib & Spanker & single reefd Topsails
at 10 set & over Top Gallant sails so ends this
Long 24:54 W Latt 9:21 South

24:54
Friday August 24 Brisk breezes at SE Course SWBS
under all sail on the wind bent a new fly jib
Midnight much the same Latter part Carried
away the fly jib boom so ends employed in
repairing our own sails in Company with the
Rosco same as Yesterday remarkable
Long 26:26 W Latt 12:08 S

83 Days out Remarks on board Saturday August 25th 1827

These 24 hours commences with Brisk Trades at SE Courses SW BS under all sail on the wind Midnight under whole Topsails Latter part much the same so ends Employed in Sail repairing Sent a new M Topsail
Long 27:56 W Latt 14:51 S

25-34
27-14

Sunday August 26th Brisk Trade Courses SW BS Midnight & Latter parts much the same Same nothing remarkable for Employment with the Brasco Cabot & Antilla
Long 29:36 W Latt 17:38 S

Lunar Obst a PM 26:59:45

Monday August 27th Brisk Trades at SE Courses SW BS Midnight & Latter parts much the same at 8 AM saw the Isle of Trinidad S Mt West ahead run down Down under the Lee of him so ends this Day
Tuesday August 28th Moderate breezes at East at 4 PM the Isle bore SE Dist 10 miles Where I take my Departure & give her Courses SSW Middle part light breezes Latter part moderate & Squally so ends this Day Employed in setting

Lunar at noon 30:48 W

up rigging &c Long 30:16 by DR Latt 21:47 S

Wenday August 29th Moderate breezes at SE Courses SW under all sail Midnight & Latter parts much the same Employed in bending a new Fore & Mizen Topsail Main Sail Jib & Fore Staysail Stay sail so ends in Company with the Ship Brasco Cabot Mouth
Long by DR 32:29 W Latt 24:00 South

Thursday August 30th brisk breezes Clear & Cloudy SW Courses SW Midnight Squally with rain Latter part Clear & Cloudy & Variable so ends this Day nothing remarkable
Long 34:38 W Latt 26:09 S

69 days Remarks on board Ship Hough Boy Sunday August 31st

1827

Thurs 24 hours commences with Moderate breezes at South
Steering S&W until 6 PM & then SW by S until
6 AM & then the Wind veered to the Westward
headed up from SSW to SSE the remainder part
at & AM heavy gales took in all sail except
Main Sail & Staysails so ends this Day
Long 38:38 W

Latt 27:08 S

Saturday September 1st 1827 heavy gales at
South ward & Westward Lying under Main Sail
& Staysail Middle part much the same
at 8 AM more round to the W SW more
moderate set Fore & Mizen Sail Cloud up
so ends with hard squalls at Southward
Long 38:00 W

Latt 27:01 S

Sunday Sept 2nd strong gales at Southward
Leading at W SW under Close reefd Sail
& Main Sail Middle ditto much the same
Latter part moderate weather at Southward
under all sail In Company with Ship Rasco

Long 36:23 W

Latt 27:31 S

Monday Sept 3d Moderate breze at Southward
& Clear steering SW By W under all sail
Middle & Latter part brisk breze & squally so ends
In Company with the Rasco saw Whales so ends
Employed in bending a new Fore sail & mending
more braces &c

Long 38:41 West

Latt 28:36 South

Tuesday Sept 4th Commences with brisk breezes
& squally at SE Course SW By W Split Gallant sail in
Middle ditto much the same Latter part strong
breezes set top Gallant sail in Company with the Rasco

Long 41:28 W

Latt 31:12 South

Wednesday Sept 5th Commences with Moderate breezes at
SE Steering SW with Fore Topmast steering sail out
Middle ditto & Latter part breze at South moderate
& pleasant so ends employed in Sail repairing

Long 44:00

Latt 31:42 S

75 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 6th 1827

These 24 hours commences with Moderate & pleasant breezes at Southward & Westward Steering S & SW Midnight at strong breezes took in studding sails Latter part breezes at WSW steering SW sent down Mizen T.G.Sail & yard & Foremast so ends in Company with the Rose

Long 47-17 Latt 33:59 South

Sunday Sept 7th Moderate & clear at S W Course S & SW Middle part smooth the same at 4 Bell am'd with it in to the Southward & Westward took in T.G.Sail at 8 Bell Double reefed the Topsails so ends in Company with Capt Worth the Ship Rose heading each South so ends this Day

Long 48:25 W Latt 35:55 South

Saturday September 8th Strong breezes & Clear at SW heading W.S.W & SSW Midnight & Latter part breezes smooth the same at 8 Bell Spoke with the Ship Equator Howland 18 months out with 350 lbs. Spun oil so ends this Day heading W. South

Long 47:09 W Latt 37:28 South

Last Night at 8 PM Rose Spoke the Equator

Sunday September 9th Commences with strong breezes with high Sea at Southward & Westward heading W.S. South & South by West under Double reefed Topsail Latter part headed W.S.W at 8 Bell more round to the WNW so ends this Day saw nothing but birds & porpoises

Long 47:32 W Variat 17 points Latt 38=29 South

Monday Sept 10th Commences with brisk breezes & high Sea at Southward & Westward heading W.S. West under single reefed Topsails Midnight & Latter parts headed W.S.W & SW so ends under all sail saw birds & Whales

Long 49:19 W Latt 38:28 S

at 7 Bell PM 97:15 W

Tuesday Sept 11th small breezes at S & Course S & W Middle & Latter part breezes at Daybreak so ends all sail out Stowed our boats and Dried

Long by DR 51:31 W Latt 39:36

81 Days

Remarks on board Ship Plough Bay Wednesday Sept 12th 1827

These 24 hours commences with strong breze at SSW
Courss SW under all sail Hove to on the Starboard yard
Saw Abundance of Birds & Goosenecks &c Saw nothing but
much the same Latter part wind moderate
to the Westward Headed up SSW Sounded
had no bottom so ends saw nothing remarkable
Strong breze Double reefed the Topsails
took in Main Sail Strong breze & Squally
Long 55:16 W Latt 41:30 South
52:00 52:00

Thursday September 13th strong breze & Squally
at Westward headed up SSW Midnight Light breze
Square the Southward at 4 Bell Wore round
to the Westward Latter part Light airs
& Variable saw eight or nine Spouts & Abundance
of Birds & Cape Hoorgens &c so ends
52:00 Long 55 =16 Sounded 1st Part no Bottom Latt 43:00 S

Friday Sept 14th Light & Variable & Cloudy
at Southward Steering WSW at 2 Bell Sounded
had no Bottom at Midnight Squally &
Strong breze Sounded had no Bottom Latter
part Strong gales at SE under Double reefed
Topsails Steering SSWBW Sounded had no Bottom
54:24 Long 57:40 W Latt 43:36 S

Saturday Septem 15th strong gales at SE
Steering SSWBW at 6 Bell Sounded had no Bottom
at 12 Sounded had 80 fathoms the wind at SE
Heading SSWBW at 6 Bell Sounded had from 65 to 70
at 12 Sounded again had 65 fathoms so ends this day
Saw humpbacks Whale & Birds
Long 60:06 W by DR Latt 43:36 S

Sunday Septem 16th breze & Cloudy at South East
Steering WSW at 4 Bell wore round to the
Eastward at 1 Bell wore to the Southward & by
Calm & Light airs from 4 to 8 Bell until noon
Caught some fish Saw one Right Whale &c
Sounded had 60 fathoms at noon so ends
Long by DR 60:36 W Latt 43:43 S

SOUNDINGS ON COAST
BRAZIL

86 days

Remarks on board Monday September 17th 1827

Thier 24 hours commences with Moderate breze at ½ 8 Cours SSW until 4 PM & then S & Midnight both breze Latter part strange sales Double reef. D the 24 hours so ends this day saw nothing remarkable

Lunar at 10 hours 64:00 W

at 8 Dell Sounded had 50 fathom fine

Long by DR 62:00 Variation 1½ point E Latt 46:36 South

Tuesday Sept 18th Commences with strange sales for Dover at NW at 2 PM took in Fore Topsail & Main Sail under Double reefed Topsails & jib Afterwards Latter part under all sail sent down the Fore Top Gallantmast so ends this day fine & pleasant

62:30 Long from Lunar

at 8 Dell Sounded had 80 fathoms of water

Long by DR 61:30 W Steering off from SE to SBE Latt 47:55 South

all the 24 hours

Wenday Septem 19th Commences with fine & pleasant breze at WSW steering off South under all sail at 6 PM Sounded had 80 fathoms Midnight smooth the same at 8 Dell Sounded had from 85 to 90 fathoms so ends this day the wether remarkable fine steering off SW

Long from Lunar 64:03 W Latt 49:24 South

Thursday Septem 20th fine & pleasant at WSW steering SBS Midnight & Latter part South under all sail at 6 PM Sounded had 85 fathoms at 7 Dell Sounded had 95 fathoms so ends this day employed in Sail ordaining

State 85:12 Latt 51:12

Long 63:00 W Latt 50:58 South

Friday September 21st fine & pleasant at WSW steering SW by S until 6 PM & then SBE under all sail Sounded had 95 fathoms at 10 PM steered SEBE until 6 AM SEBS the remainder part of the day

64:12

Long 64:12 W Latt 53:37 S

Saturday September 22nd fine strange breze at WSW steering SBE at 6 PM Double reefed the Topsails & came round to the Northward thick & cloudy wether at 10 PM Wore round to the Southward so ends this day saw pleanty fin back's & porpoise steering off SEBS

Long 63:00 West Latt 54:47 S

92 Jan[y] Remks on board Ship Plough Bay Sunday Sept[m] 23[d] 1827

Thes 24 hours commences with brezes & Cloudy at SSW heading SE by E & S E & E and Double reefd Topsail Middle & latter parts thick & Dirisky the middle variable & Courses variable made sail & tack in occasion requiring so ends this Day this Day same that over had lost 2 anr 3 sheets of topsail frame on the anr starboard Chain

Long 23°-18 W by DR Latt 55°-42 South

Monday Sept[r] 24[th] Commences with Moderate breze & Cloudy at E & E Courses S S E Midnight as much the same Latter part Strange gales at W by N Stired S & E B S frame & to more brought the Ship under reefd Topsail & close reefd Main S & stay sails so ends this day one Observation it being thick & Dirisky all day

Long 65°-59 W[t] Supposd 25 Leagues E Latt 57°-04 South

Tuesday Sept[r] 25[th] Strange gales & Dirisky at Southward & Westward heading up S W B S up to S E B S under close reefd all Sail & Foresail Middle part up to S E B S at 4 Bell more round to the Westward so ends thick & cloudy no Correct Observation this 24 hours

Long 66°-34 W by DR Latt 57°-00 S

Wednesday September 26[th] strange gales & Cloudy head to the Eastward Midnight much the same Dirisky and more moderate set Double reefd Topsail & courses fit & set anchor headed 2 or 3 hours S & W B W so ends this day Breze at Southward & Westward heading up S E B S saw nothing remarkable

Long 65°-55 W[t] Supposing 2 point Var E Latt 57°-58 S

Thursday September 27[th] small breze at S by E heading up S E B S at 4 Bell Tacked to the S W Middle part moderate & Dirisky at 11 Bell Tacked to the S W so ends this Day saw nothing remarkable

Long 66°-13 W Supposd 2 point Var E Latt 57°-45 South

Remarks on board Friday Septem. 28th 1827

Saw a Sail

at 2 PM 64:30

Thirs 24 hours commences with brezes & squally at S.W. & W.S.W. & heading to the W.N.W. at 2 PM saw a brig standing Eastward at the same time Middle part squally with a short sea & variable currents through the 24 hours so ends a brig in sight as when we saw before

Long by D R 66:30 W — Latt 58:22 South

Saturday Sept 29th Commences with hard gales & high sea at South & Westward standing to the S.W. under Double reefed M.S. sail & Fore sail & stay sails at 8 PM Calm Middle part & Latter part strong gales standing to the S.W. so ends this Day the brig that we saw yesterday is of the same appearance saw nothing more remarkable

at 2 PM 65:09

Long by D R 67:00 W — Latt 57:44 South

Saturday Septem 30th Commences with strong gales at South & Westward heading up W.N.W. at 4 PM sat Double reefed Top sails & Main sail at 8 PM wore round to the Southward at 10 took in Fore & Mizen Top sails the remainder part of the Day strong gales & squally took in & made sail as occasion required saw nothing worth noticing so ends this Day with high sea

by Lunar 65:24

Long by D R 67:45 W — Latt 58:14 South

Monday October 1st The first of this Day commences with strong breezes & squally from the Southwestward standing South Westward under Reefed Top sails Middle part much the same at 8 PM the wind veered more to the Northward & Westward wore Ship to the S.S.W. at 10 PM the same up W.S.W. the remainder part of the Day fresh gales & squally

65:39 W

Long by D R 67:45 W — Latt 57:45 South

Tuesday Oct. 2nd The first part of this Day brezes moderate & variable from the Northward & Westward but thick & cloudy heading up W.S.W. & W.S.W. under Double reefed Top sails till between the squalls Middle & Latter parts much the same so ends this Day saw nothing remarkable

68:42

Long by D R 70:38 W — Latt 58:00 South

102 Days

Remarks on board Ship Slaughter Bay Saturday Octo 3d 1857

This 24 hours commences with strong gales at WbW & Dark thick & Drizzling Weather heading SW by S to SbW under Double reefed T.sails & Main sail at 6 PM took in Main sail at 8 Fore & Mizen T.sails Middle & Latter part heavy gales under close reefed Main T.sails & Storm Stay sail heading ESE from WbW off to SSW so ends this day

Lon 71.32 by DR Lat 58.33 South

Thursday October 4th This day commences with hard gales from the WbW with hard squalls of Snow & hail heading up SW by W off to SSW at 8 PM took in Main T.sail at 11 PM carried away the Main spring stay & split our Storm sail to peices & carried away some of our railing Latter part more Moderate but hard squalls set Main T.sail so ends this day

Lon 71.17 W Lat by DR 59.00

Friday October 5th This day commences with squalls of Snow from the Westward lying too under close reefed T.sails Latter part more moderate set all three T.sails & Courses close reefed head to the Northward & Westward all the 24 hours so ends this Day

Lon 71.10 W Sails passing 2 Ships Lat 58.10 South

Saturday October 6th This 24 hours commences with strong gales at Southward & Westward heading up SW by W & WbW under close reefed T.sails & courses Latter part set out the reefs out of the courses & set single reefed T.sails & Fore & Aft Sails heading up SW & WbW so ends this day cloudy

Lon 72.58 W Lat 59.00 S

Sunday October 7th This day commences with moderate breezes & cloudy heading from South SE to SSE Midnight Latter part headed up SW under close reefed T.sails storm gales & thick & cloudy weather one Albert Co. ends this day took in Fore & Mizen T.sails

Lon by DR 73.38 W Lat by DR 58.10 South

Remarks on Board Monday October 8th 1827

Pleasant Hours as on last with strong gales at W.S.W. & cloudy & thick Coming Close reefed Main Sail & reefed Fore sail Standing S.W. Midnight much the same Latter part set Close reefed Sail at 4 Bells more sail to the S.S.W. so ends under Double reefed Sail save a Brig Steering S.S.E. so ends thick & squally as often taken in y^e Long 73.48 W^d Lat^d by Ob^n 58.08 S

72.00 W

Sunday October 9th Commences with strong gales & Squally at S.E. heading our Course S.S.W. under Double reefed Sail at 2 PM took in Main Sail at 6 set him again head to the wind from W.S.W. to W. Middle part much the same Latter part more moderate headed off W.S.W. so ends Save nothing remarkable

74.46

Long by D^R 76.34 Latt 57.02 South

Monday October 10th moderate & Clear & Cloudy at Westward heading off S.W. at 6 PM Sacked to the South at 8 Midnight headed off S.W. to W.S.W. Latter part much the same but stronger breeze took Main sail Fore & Mizen Sail so ends this day

76.26

Long 78.14 W^d Soundings Var 24° E Latt 57.15 S

Thursday October 11th this day Commences with heavy gales & cloudy same part of the time Dirty the rest at S.W. heading off W.S.W. & S.W. under Close reefed Main Sail & reefed Fore sail, Middle & Latter part much the same Save nothing remarkable yet no Observation

77.53 W

Long 79.41 W^d Lat by D^R 57.50 S

Friday October 12th Commences with strong gales & Dirty from the Westward heading South & S.W. Middle part much the same Latter part fine weather set single reefed Sails so ends this day

79.29

Long 81.17 W Var 24° E Latt 58.20 South

112 Dy

Remarks on board Ship Plough Bay Saturday Oct 13th 1827

These 24 hours commences with Moderate & clear & fine breezes from the Northward & Westward heading SSE to WSW under single reefed Topsails Middle part ends the same at 8 PM Tacked about to the SW & W & made all sail the Wind ended to the Southward & Stood Topmast heading So ends this Thick & cloudy Day from the Last Lunar Long 82.09 W Latt 57.57 S

Sunday October 14th Commences with Moderate breezes at SSE Course WSW at 2 PM the wind veered more to the SSW took in the Studding sail & braced up the yards & headed long to SW to WSW through the remainder part of the day part of the time with the M Top Gallant sail out

81.15 W at 8 PM Lunar Observation this Day found ourselves in 81.15 W by DR 82.15 W Latt 55.52

Monday Octo 15th Moderate breezes at Westward Clear & Cloudy Tacked to the SW at 6 PM Tacked to the SSW Middle part headed up WSW Latter part of WSW under all sail So ends this Day same as the preceding Long 82.20 W Latt 54.42 S

Tuesday October 16 Strong breezes thick & cloudy at West & Westward heading from North to SW by S at 6 PM Tacked which to the SW under Double reefed Topsail at 11 PM took the wind from the South more round & steered WSW until 4 AM & then SW by S the remainder part of the day made & took in Sail as occasion required

83.05 W at 11h PM Lunar Observation at 11 PM 83.05 W Long 83.05 West Latt 52.55 S

Wednesday Octo 17th Moderate breezes from the Westward heading from NW to SSW & under M & Gallant sail at 8 PM Tacked to the SW took in sail to Double reefed Topsail thick & Drizzly at 8 AM took in More Topsail so ends this Day heading up SSW by W Noon by DR 51.50 S Long 82.87 W

12 Days

Remarks on board Thursday Octo 18th

Thurs a.m. Rooms commences with strong gales & thick at Northward & Westward heading up S.W. by W. under short sail & Lying to & Lying part smooth the same squally & Drizzling at noon more moderate & thick under close reefed main sail & Reefed Long 83.57 W. & Lying Var 2 E Latt 52.46 S

Friday October 19th. Commences with hard gales at Westward heading up S.W. to S.W. by W. under close reefed Staysails Middle & Latter part smooth the same so ends this day

Long 83.57 W. Latt 50.42 S

Saturday Octo 20th Commences with strong breezes & Cloudy at Westward heading up S.W. to S.W. by W. Middle & Latter part breezes at S.W. Course S.W. by W. the rest and part of the day

Long 84.07 W. Latt 48.42 S

Sunday Oct 21st. Commences with moderate & Clear breezes Clear & Cloudy at S.W. Course S.W. by W. Middle & Latter part more moderate so ends under all sail saw Whales fin backs & sperm

Long 85.00 W. Latt 45.42 S

Monday Octo 22nd. Commences with moderate breezes at Northward & Eastward steering S.W. & W. Middle & Latter part smooth the same so ends saw fin backs & Whales

Long 85.25 W. Latt 43.34 S

Tuesday October 23d Commences with fine & moderate breezes employed in getting our boats ready for Whaling at 6 PM Lowered a boat to recover our Log line by getting a piece made to it, Course S.W. by W. Middle & Latter part smooth the same so ends this day breezes at Westward

Long 85.30 W. Latt 41.10 South

Remarks on board Ship Rough Boy Wensday ~~August~~ October 24th 1827

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & Cloudy at Westward Courss & Winds as in the Log Ship in getting out Spritsail yard & main Royal mast up & Latter part sent up the Gallant mast so ends wind & weather much the same as the first part Saw nothing remarkable

Long 85:30 W Latt 38:33 S

Thursday ~~October~~ 25th Commences with moderate breezes & Cloudy at Westward Courss & Winds as in the 6 PM & then S & SW & W & W under all Sail all night & Latter part much the same so ends Employed in shifting some Sails saw fin backs

Long by Ob 82:34 W Latt 35:55 S

82:34 W

Friday ~~August~~ October 26th Commences with moderate fine at Westward heading North under all sail at 4 PM took in Flow & Mizen Topsails & hove to for the night Latter part fine weather breeze from the Westward heading N & E so ends this Day saw fin backs & porpises, Employed in Ships duety as

Latt 34:39 S

Saturday October 27th Commences with fine & Moderate at Westward heading as N & W at 2 PM Made the Isle of Massafuera bearing S & E & S at 7 PM have N & E Dist 25 miles shortened sail & wore round to the S & W at midnight wore back again at 6 AM tack & Bonnets off wore round to the S & E at 10 wore back again at 11 more clear saw the Isle at Noon have N. Dist 10 miles so ends

Massafuera Isle

Sunday October 28th Commences with strong breezes at South west steering down the W Side of Massafuera Isle Noon have Inspection at 2 PM have South Courss & Winds as in Log at 5 PM wore as N & W at 8 wore as before & so ends this Day with breezes at South west

Long 80 as W Latt 32:09

128 Days

Remarks on board Monday October 29th 1827

Thurs 24 hours commences with brisk breezes at South
wood & Clear Cours N B W At 7 PM took in Fore &
Mizen Topsails & Double reefed the Main & steered
the same at 8 dett made all sail Steered South
with brisk breezes at Southwood so ends this Day
Employed in getting ready for Whaling
Saw nothing remarkable
Long 80:00 W — — — — Latt 29:53 South

Tuesday October 30th brisk breezes from the Southward
Steering N B E and on all sail at 7 PM took in
Fore & Mizy Topsail & steered South
middle part and the same at 8 dett made
all sail & Steered to the N E B E saw nothing
remarkable so ends this Day Employed in Ships Duety
Long 79:00 W — Latt 27:29 S

Wensday October 31st strong breezes at South wood
Steering N B E at 7 PM South took in the Topsails
and got out an understant sail to the South
Latter part brisk breezes Steered N E B E saw nothing
remarkable Employed in Ships Duety
Long 76:30 W Latt 25:12 South

Thursday November 1st 1827 brisk breezes at Southward
Steering N E B E at 7 PM took in Fore & Mizy Topsails
and Straight steered to the South under Short sail
Latter part Moderate breezes Steered in the
same to the N E under all sail
so ends this all hands Employed in ships Duety
Long 74:00 W Latt 23:18

Friday November 2nd brisk breezes & cloudy
Morning but hyed by Latter part light airs
Steered N E B E saw nothing remarkable
all hands employed in Ships Duety
Long 73:00 W Latt 22:23

Saturday November 3d Moderate & light breezes
at South wood Steering N E B E at 7 PM
took in sail & have had Latter part fine &
moderate Steered to the N E B E under all
sail so ends this Day saw nothing remarkable
Long 72:30 W Latt 21:55 South

COAST. OF. PERU. 1827

Remarks on board Ship Plough Bay Sunday November 4th 1827.

Sharp 4 hours commences with light airs at South and
Steering S & E B E when I got hold by to the West
and Latter part light airs & calms variable
Saw nothing remarkable so ends this day
Long 72 - 20 W — Latt 21 - 34 S

Monday November 5th light airs & calms at South
Steering to the S & E at 4 PM saw a sail
& gave chase to the S W at midnight spoke her
Latter part steered to the S & E under all sail
all hands employed in fitting rigging & scraping
Long 71 - 30 W Latt 20 - 24 S

Tuesday November 6th Moderate breezes at South and
Steering S & E at 4 PM took in sail & hove by to the
Westward Latter part hove to with head to the
to the S & E so ends saw nothing remarkable
all hands employed in fitting rigging & scraping
Long one mile — Latt 19 - 40 S

Wensday November 7th Moderate & brisk breezes at South &
Steering S & E at 2 PM saw a Whale Spout & Porpoises & Boobies
Hawks called him Sperm, but did not see him again
hove to about 20 minutes for him
at 4 PM took in sail & gave chase to the S W B W
Latter part steered to the S W & under all sail
Saw fin backs & black fish & sword fish
Latt 17 - 54 South

Thursday November 8th moderate breezes steering
to the S & E at 4 PM saw the land bearing E
Middle part steered to the West
Latter part steered South at 10 PM
Saw Sperms & habs & gave them chase
At Observation Latt 17 - 30 S

No 1 40 Days

Friday November 9th light airs & calm
Chasing Whales at 1 struck one took him
Longside at 8 PM & cut him in
Land in sight more round to the S E
Middle part hove by Latter part
made all sail & stood to the West
Employed in boiling oil saw black fish
& dead land in sight Dist 30 miles
Latt 16 - 57

139 Days Remarks on Saturday November 10th 1849

Commences with fine Pleasant breezes at Eastward Steering SW at 7 PM Wore round to the Southward took in Fore & Main Topsails Latter part light airs steered to the Northward, fell in with a Sperm Whale which made 60 Bbls Saw humpback Backs or nothing more remarkable

Long 73:30 W Land in sight all day Latt 16:40 S

Sunday November 11th Commences with light airs at Eastward steering to the Northward & Westward at 1 PM Set more sail Steered to the West Latter part steered to the SW caught a Black fish & saw many fin backs great many Black fish

Long 75:00 W, Land in sight all day Latt 16:11 S

SPOKE

Ship Sarah

S

Monday November 12th Moderate breezes at East Steered to the SW & WSW at 7 PM Double reefed the Topsails & steered West Latter part light airs steered Northward Spoke the Ship Sarah Capt Dutton of Nantucket 150 Bbls of oil all well

Long 77:00 W Latt 15:30 S

Tuesday November 13 small breezes steered West at 7 PM parted with the Sarah & steered WSW Midnight set more sail Latter part steered SW & W caught a black fish in ends saw fin back & humpbacks

Long 78:00 W Latt 14:50

Wednesday November 14th small breezes South East Steered to the Northward under all sail At 9 PM part steered WSW under 3 Topsails Latter part SSW at 6 AM saw a shoal of Sperm Whales put off boats caught 1 of them in ends this day with him boxed

Long 79:00 W Latt 13:52 S

No 2 25 Bbls

14 Cruz

Remarks on board Ship Black Bird Thursday Nov 15 1827

Commences with small & moderate breezes at Eastward steered to the Westward at 11 AM saw a Sail bore SW Latter part steered to the Westward & employed in hailing one a Shoal of Whales bound to the Eastward so ends its Observ Thurs

Long 80.00 W Latt 13.58 South

30 No 4 30

Friday November 16th fine weather & moderate breezes saw a Considerable company of Sperm Whales bound to the Eastward & chased them at 4 PM saw 8 more that was bound to Leeward part of & caught one of them Midnight Employed by Latter part cut them in so ends saw great many more

Long 80 00 W Latt 13.45 S

Saturday November 17th fine weather saw Whales & headed for them employed in hailing Middle part & Latter employed in Hailing so ends this day

Long 80.30 W Latt 13.38 S

Sunday November 18th Commences with Light breezes & Calms steering to the Westward & employed in hailing at 9 AM took in Sail & Layen Sails & made sail to the North & Eastward Latter part got the Sails & steered to the Westward at 11 AM saw several hailing the oil &c Also which makes 125 all told so ends saw black fish

Long 81.30 W Latt 13.35 S

Monday November 19th Commences with Light breezes steering to the SW & at 7 PM took in all sail & steered to the SW Middle part employed by Latter part made sail & steered to the Westward saw several Whales so ends this day

Long 83.00 W Latt 12.58 S

Remarks on Tuesday November 20th 1827 (39)

Commences with brisk breezes steered to the Westward at 7 PM took in Sail & Gave over to the 4 to 8 M. Do Port Lyed by Latter Head in shore under Double reefd Topsails Courses Lying to steering the rate of 12 Miles down the Main Hatchway Long 82 00 W Latt 12 28 S

Wednesday November 21st commences with brisk breezes standing in to the S E at 7 PM took in sail as usual & gave over to the Southward & Westward midnight Lyed by Latter Port made sail & Headed to the E & S E saw black fish & fin backs Long 81 00 W Latt 12 09 S

Thursday November 22nd Commences with brisk breezes standing to the North Eastward Courses Lying to in hopes our Cook Could forward the Breakfast midnight Lyed by to the Southward & Westward Latter Part Steered to the S E saw nothing remarkable on this Day Long 80 00 W Latt 11 35 S

Friday November 23rd Commences with brisk breezes steered to the S E at 5 PM saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales bound to Leeward struck one at sunset saw Drawn Midnight standing westward saw Shore sail & all Sail Latter Part Steered station S E so ends this day Long 79 30 W Chasing Whales Latt 11 30

Saturday November 24th Commences with fresh breezes saw plenty of Sperm Whales part of took one Long side at 4 PM & cut him in Midnight Headed to the S W under 3 Topsails Latter part Head to the Southward saw black fish & fin backs Long 79 30 W Latt 11 47 S

PERU 1827

64 Degs Remarks on board Ship Hugh C Bay Sunday Nov 25th 1827

Commences with strong breze Steering North Employed in bailing at 4 PM took in Fore & Aft Sail & wore round to the SW Latter part both breze Steering & bailing so ends this day Steering SW & saw black fish Whale made 40 Miles of wil on Long Latt 11.10 S

Monday Novem 26th. Both breze steering to the SSE at 4 PM took in sail & Lore too, to the SW Middle part layed by Latter part steered to the South Do ends this day Latt 11.38 S

Tuesday November 27th. Commences with Moderate breze at 8 the Steering South Middle part steered W SW under 3 Sq sail Latter part steered South under all sail saw black fish & fin backs & saw a Ship steered SSW so ends Employed in sail ing Latt 2.50 S

Wensday November 28th. Commences with Moderate breze Steering South at 4 PM handed of WSW saw the Horse sail handed up Latter part steered to the SW By W at 8 PM saw a large Whale & Chased him to windward so ends this Day Long at 4 PM 80.36 W by Ob Latt 7.14 S

Thursday November 29th. Commences with Moderate weather at 4 PM saw the Isle of Lobos Steering SSE By S Dist 10 miles Middle part layed of under 3 Double reefed Sail Latter part much the same and in all saw nothing Remarkable Long 81.00 W Latt 7.15 S

Remarks on Friday November 30th 1827

Commences with Moderate breezes & clear Standing in to the S & E at 9 PM shorten'd Sail & wore of to the Southward & Westward Latter part steered off to the S & E so ends saw nothing remarkable

Long 84° 40 W — — Lat 06° 40 S

Saturday December 1st 1827

Commences with Moderate breezes & thick Steering to the S W at 7 PM shorten'd sail & hauled off to the S & E Midnight & Latter part headed off to the West ward so ends saw nothing

Long 82° 30 W Lat 06° 48 S

SPOKE SHIP LOPER

Sunday December 2nd

fine & moderate Spoke with the Ship Loper Capt Starbuck of & out to sea with 450 Bls of Spermaceti Midnight & Latter part Steered in to the S & E under all sail saw nothing remarkable

Long 81° 40 W — — Lat 06° 18 S

SPOKE SHIP PHEBE ANN

Monday December 3d Moderate & fine Steered to the E & E under all sail Do Company with the Loper Capt S at 9 PM lay by all night & then wore round to the Southward & Westward Latter part standing in again Spoke with the Phebe Ann Capt P Commanded with 600 Bls 12 mos out so ends this day Lat 05° 33 S

PAYTA

153 Days

Tuesday December 4th Moderate brisk breezes Steering to the S & E at 4 PM came to Anchor in the Harbour of Payta in 8 fathoms of Water so ends in Clearing

Wensday and Thursday fine & moderate Employed in paying our Boats & painting & Scraping so ends

Payta

179 days Remarks on board Ship Payta Bay

LEFT. PAYTA 1827

Remarks from December 4th to the 19th
all the time fine & moderate employed
in overhauling & painting & ship
ing & other necessaries

Remarks on Thursday 20th 1827 fine &
moderate at 8 PM got under way
and came out of Payta with all hands
Midnight steered on the usual S&W c
Latter part West in company with
the Ship Pacific Capt Potter of N Bed
so ends this day
Long 82° 00 W Latt 5° 9 S

Friday December 21st fine & moderate
Steered West Middle part S&W
Latter part mostly the same at 10 AM
came a shoal of Sperm Whales bound to
the leward caught one small one
so ends in company with the Pacific
Long 83° 10 W Latt 4° 11 S

Saturday Decem 22d fine & moderate
employed in chasing Whales at 5 PM
Cut in one small one Middle part
Steered in to the S&E Latter
part steered off West at 8 Down
came a shoal of Whales in whaling
all day over caught 8 Cows so end.
this day saw great many Whales
Long 83° 40 W Do Observation

Sunday December 23d fine & moderate
employed in Whaling
Midnight hove by Latter part
Cut in one small Whale saw
more breaching so end. this day
Long 83° 00 W Latt 3° 50 S

Monday December 24th 1827 (43)

Commences with brisk breeze saw great
many whales part of ye caught one
large one at Midnight by ye Lay
latter part employed in hailing
& cutting so ends this Day no Observation

Tuesday December 25th first & middle
Part employed in cutting the large black
head at Midnight & Latter part
employed in hailing at 8 AM came
came to the Southwestward saw
nothing remarkable so ends
Lon 82° 30 W Latt 3° 48 S

Wednesday December 26th first & middle
Part employed in hailing at
Standing Southward Midnight much
the same. At 10 AM came near to the
Eastward saw breaches & blackfish was
employed in hailing

Latt 4° 14 S

Thursday December 27th Middle & first
Standing Eastward at 4 PM first & hailing
Midnight & latter part standing South
ward saw a sail standing Eastward
at sundown so ends saw nothing
remarkable

84° 30 W Latt 4° 31 S

Friday December 28th first & middle
Standing Southward saw breaches
at 6 PM came near to the Eastward
latter part steered Southward
so ends this Day employed in cutting

Latt 4° 26

Saturday December 29th first & middle
Standing Southward at 6 PM finished
stowing the oil of 170 Bbls which
makes us 300 Bbls all Midnight &
latter part headed in to the
Eastward saw nothing remarkable

Lon 84 W Latt 4° 18 S

190 Days

Remarks on board Ship Slough Bay Sunday Decem 30th

Commences with fine & moderate breezes
Standing Eastward at 6 PM wore ship
to the Southward at 10 PM wore back
to the Eastward latter part much
the same so ends same nothing remarkable
Lon 82-30 W — Latt 4-18 S

PERU

Monday December 31st Commences with fine
& moderate breezes standing Eastward
at 6 PM Discovered the Latte at 4 PM
saw latter gray at 6 Shot to the S&W
& latter part steered to the Southward
same nothing remarkable
Lon 83-00 W Latt 4-12 S

Tuesday January 1st 1828 Moderate & fine
Steering W by W at 6 PM hauled our
wind to the Southward at 6 AM wore
off to the W & W same nothing remarkable
Lon 84-00 W — Latt 4-11 S

Wednesday January 2nd Moderate & fresh
Steering W & W at 6 PM saw a shoal
of Whales put off & caught a few small
ones Tried by Day at 6 PM Past Hen
in & Steer with the Decatur Past Wood
of & B. Spar with 40 barrels of oil
do ends this Day Steering W & W
Lon 85-00 W Latt 8-55 S

Thursday January 3rd Fresh breezes
Steering to the Westward
Moderate the same fires &
boiling the oil of 15 barrels at 4 PM
Saw a large Whale bound to the Eastward
spirit chased him the remainder part of the
Day
Lon 86-00 W Latt 8-40 S

Ship Slough Bay 6 months
and with 300 barrels of Sperm oil
bound to the Westward

Remarks on board Friday January 4th 1828

Pleasant weather commences with fine & Moderate breezes Shaceing a large whale to the Eastward at 8 PM gave up the chace & steered SW & SSW at 6 steered SSW Midnight Ds Latter part smooth the same saw black fish & porpesses Employed in repairing the Steering boat so ends this day

Long 88.30 W Lott S.30 S

Saturday January 5th fine & Moderate Steering SW by S at 6 PM steered SW Midnight Ds smooth the same Latter part Ds so ends this day

Long 90.00 W Lott S.22 S

Sunday January 6th fine & Moderate Steering SW by W at 4 PM at 6 PM SW by S Midnight Ds smooth the same Latter part saw nothing remarkable

Long 92.20 W Lott S.44 S

Monday January 7th fine & moderate at 8 SW Steering SW by W under all sail at 6 PM W by S Midnight Ds Latter part SW by W so ends this day Employed in Sail repairing

Long 94.40 W Lott S.55 S

Tuesday January 8th fine & Moderate Steering W by W under all sail Midnight Ds Latter part SW by W under all sail saw nothing remarkable so ends this day

Long 96.00 W Lott 4.38

Wednesday January 9th Commences with fine weather & Monday Steering SW by W Midnight Ds Latter part smooth the same saw fish Employed in repairing sails

Long 97.20 W Lott S.50 S

Long by DR at 4 oClock PM 96.59.30 W

21 Days

Remarks on board Ship Slaught Bay Th Jan 10th 1828

99 Deg 30 Min

These 24 hours commences with the first part
Steering NW at 6 PM, the Middle part
Latter part much the same same as the
preceding remarkable throughout these 24 hours
Long by Obst at 12 AM 99° 30 W Latt 5° 25 S

Fri Day January 11th Commences with
fine & brisk breezes at S.E. Steering
to the West at 6 PM shortened sail
hove too to the Southward with
the Main T'gall aback Middle part
much the same Latter part made
sail & steered to the W & W Same
pairs of Sperm Whales in sight
Long 101° 00 W Latt 5° 17 S

Saturday January 12th fine & pleasant
Saw Sperm Whales & Caught one of them
took him along side at 5 PM
Middle part light airs & Calms Latter
part cut him in & saw more
Long 101° 30 W Latt 5° 17 S

20 Bbls

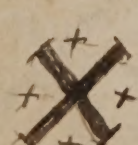
No 12

Sunday January 13th 1828
fine & pleasant Saw Whales
part of the night Employed in boiling
Latter part cut him in Saw breaches
& ends this Day boiling
Long 101° 40 W Latt 4° 58 S

70 Bbls

No 13

Monday January 14th at 2 PM more
round to the SW in the Starboard Tack
Employed in boiling oil Saw breaches
at 8 AM more round to the E.S.E.
Same weather as yesterday
all sail & ends this Day
Long 102° 05 W Latt 4° 53



Tuesday January 15th Moderate & fine
Standing S.E. by E at 2 PM saw a shoal of
Whales part of the night employed
Middle part light airs & Calms Latter part cut him
in & ends This Day Still employed
Long 102° 20 W Latt 4° 34

50 Bbls

No 14

Remarks on Thursday January 16th 1828

Commences with fine & fair Weather Standing to the N E under 2 Sail Course in Company at 9 PM spoke with the Ship Swift Russell of & Belfast with 670 Bbls of oil all well at 12 were on board the Southward Latter part brisk Gales so end Course Steering in hailing

Long 102 : 20 W Latt 4 : 44 S

Spoke Ship Swift

Friday January 17th Commences with brisk breezes Standing Southward Saw Whales at 5 PM heard the Swift at Midnight Ditto Latter part Standing Southward so ends Course Steering in Company all night at 8 AM

Long 102 - 00 W Latt 5 : 49 S

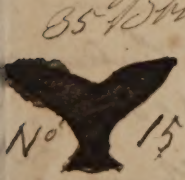
Friday January 18th fine & Mod. Course Steering in Company all standing Eastward Moderate at 8 AM saw Latter part Steering in Company so ends this day brisk breezes

Long 102 - 00 W Latt 5 - 19 S

Saturday January 19th brisk breezes Standing Southward Steering in Company all at 4 PM fine & Stowing the oil of 180 Bbls Moderate Standing Southward Latter brisk breezes standing SE & so ends this day

Long 102 - 00 W Latt 5 : 38 S

85 Bbls



No 15

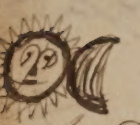
Sunday January 20th strong breezes Standing SE & Midnight much the same at 8 AM Sails Ditto Southward at 9 AM saw Whales Bound to the Eastward Part of Company of them

Long 101 : 00 W Latt 4 : 44 S

212 days

Remarks on board Ship Plough Boy Mo Jan 21st 1828

These 24 hours commences with fine & moderate breezes & Pleasing Whale at 2 PM came on board & cutt in the Whale that we had caught save more at 5 PM swore round to the Southward at 6 PM swore round to the Eastward at 10 swore to the Southward Saw nothing so ends this hailing



at 11 PM
103:53 W

Long 103:53 W at 11 PM Lat 4:38 S

Tuesday Jan 22nd Commences with fine weather Standing Southward Middle part much the same at 9 PM Sailed to the SE saw nothing remarkable

104:42 W

Long by Obs 104:42:45 W Lat 5:37 S

Wednesday January 23rd Moderate & fine at 1 PM saw a shoal of Whales Spout & caught 1 of them at 4 PM took him through side & cut him in at 8 PM swore round to the Southward & commence hail so ends saw nothing more remarkable

104:24 W

fresh breezes & squall of rain

Long by Obs 104:24:15 W Lat 5:21 S

Thursday January 24th Commences with fresh breezes Standing to the SE with Topsails & Foresail Middle part much the same at 8 PM swore round to the Southward saw a Ship to windward at 10 minutes Hailing so ends

104:25 W

Long Lat 4:36

Friday January 25th Commences with fresh breezes standing Southward at 2 PM Sailed to the Southward & Eastward Middle part much the same Latter part fresh breezes at 8 PM Sailed to the Southward so ends this Day saw a ship aboard

Saturday January 26th Middle fresh breezes at 2 PM Spoke with the Ship Rosco Capt Worth with 180 Bbls of oil at 8 PM swore round to the Southward Latter part were employed in stowing oil Some Hands Long 103:50 W Lat 4:42

Ship Rosco

Remarks on Sunday January 27th 1828

Spoke 2 Ships Harriet Lond & Decaton Wm D & Bridges

Commences with fine weather Standing East and Spoke the Ship Harriet Clark of London 4 or 5 miles to windward bound to Bengal Lat & Latter part stood East and so ends save no fish this Day sail to windward

Long 103 : 00 W — Latt 4 : 04 S

Monday January 28th fine & moderate Standing to E & E with all sail Middle part moderate the same Latter part moderate breezes at 7 Bells were round to the Southward saw nothing remarkable Employed in Sailors Jobs

Long 102 : 30 W — Latt 4 : 05 S

Tuesday January 29th 1828 Commences with fine & moderate breezes standing Southward Middle & Latter part same as after same at 9 Bells saw a Whale spout of & struck both of them & saved one of them took him longside at noon

60 Bbls

No 17

Long 102 : 00 W — Latt 4 : 22 S

Wednesday January 30th Commences with fine & moderate breezes employed in Cutting and Whale at 6 PM Middle Part & Latter part fine weather employed in bailing so ends this

Long 101 : 30 W — Latt 4 : 59 S

Thursday January 31st fine & moderate standing Southward Middle part same as before at 8 Bells Sacked & bailed & finished bailing at noon

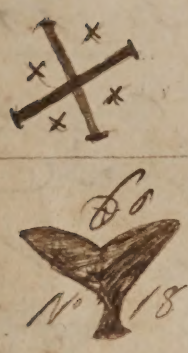
Long 101 : 30 W — Latt 5 : 12 S

Ship Wrought Boiled & contracted 7 months & 8 days out with 600 Bbls of Sperm oil

223 Days

Remarks on Friday February 1st 1828

Commences with fine & moderate
Standing to the S & E at 5 PM saw
a large Whale 4 or 5 miles to windward
Middle part stood to the S & E
Latter part stood to the Southward
at 9 PM saw large Whales part of
Day I but did not stop for
Long 102.00 W ——— Latt 4.42 S

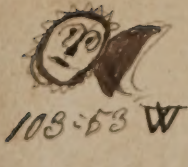


Saturday February 2d fine & moderate
Saw plenty of large Whales but very
shy Caught one of them
Middle part kept by Latter part
Last seen in 10 Fathoms this Day &
Long 102.00 W at 8 Observation

Sunday February 3d fine & Moderate
Standing Southward & Eastward
in Chase Middle part as last
this since Latt part stood to the
Southward & Eastward as last
Long 102.00 W ——— Latt 4.40 S

Monday February 4th brisk breeze
Standing Southward & Eastward
Middle part as last the same
Latter part standing Southward
at 8 PM saw Land to the Eastward
No Day this Day saw nothing
Long 102 00 W Latt 4.14 S

Tuesday February 5th fine & moderate
& Clear Standing Southward Middle
Standing Southward Latter part
Southward & Eastward in
Chase all as last Day
Latt 4.19 S



Wednesday February 6th fine & moderate standing
Southward & Eastward in chase & saw
Plenty of Blue Whales Middle & Latter
part heading South Saw
Saw nothing remarkable
Long by 108.53 W Latt 4.48 S

22 Days out — Memorandums on Thursday February 7th 1828

Ship Lepus

Shes 24 hours commences with fine & moderate breezes steering South at 6 PM more round to the S & E at 8 Spoke with Ship Lepus Starbuck with 1000 Bbls of oil Middle & Latter part steer to the South ward & Westward saw 4 Sails at noon more round to the Eastward at noon more round to the Eastward Long 104:58 W Lat 4:55 S

at 7 PM 104:58

Sat Day February 8th " Commences with fresh breezes standing to the Northward & East at 4 PM saw a sail ahead stand Southward Midnight & Latter part standing Northward & Eastward saw porpuses nothing more Long at 10 PM 103:53 W Lat 5:26 S

at 10 PM 103:53 W

Saturday February 9th " fine & fresh standing to the Northward & East 2 Pts Ds by Ct squalley at 1 PM more round to the S & E Lat 6 PM more back to the S & E 9 PM saw a ship ahead not Colours saw Whales Saw 20 Whale of the Lee at 10 PM chased the or one in the Lee part of the Day Caught nothing no more Long 102:40 W Lat 2:42

15 Bbls

Sunday February 10th " Moderate & fine Saw plenty of Whales Caught 2 small ones at 8 PM Spoke with the Ship Barclay of & Bedford Capt Barnett with 90 Bbls of oil Latter part Put in the Whales & run to the Westward of the breaches no more Long 103:00 W Lat 2:26 S

15 Bbls

Spoke Ship Barclay

Monday February 11th " Moderate & fine Standing South & Westward & Eastward at 6 PM Sached to the Southward Middle part Lead to the Southward At 8 PM Sached to the S & E at noon saw no Whales Lost the Whales 90 Bbls of oil no more this Day Lat 2:27 S

at 10 PM 104:30 W

FROM. LONGITUDE. 105. W. TO. 110 W. PERU. 1828.

Remarks on board Ship Plough Boy February 10th 1828

Wear 24 hours commences with fine & moderate weather standing Southward Middle & latter parts much the same so ends this day saw no other
Lon 105:00 W Latt 8:48 S

Sunday February 13th fine & moderate Sam Lloyd in setting up standing rigging Steered to the Southward Saw a sail to windward standing Southward Middle & latter parts Steered Southward saw a sail to ind.
Long 105:20 W Latt 4:54 S

Thursday February 14th fine & moderate Hands employed all sail at 8 PM Steered SW by S at 8 PM took in sail and Backed the Main Topsails to the SE at 6 AM wore off to the SW by S made all sail saw nothing remarkable
Long 106:30 W Latt 4 55 S

Friday February 15th fine & moderate Steering to the SW under all sail Middle part hazy to the Southward Latter part clear to the NW by W so ends this day saw a sail head S
Lon 108:20 W Latt 4:58 S

Saturday February 16th Commences with fine & moderate weather Steering SW by W at 8 PM took in sail & hauled to the Southward Middle part stood to the Southward Latter part brisk breezes steered latter SW by W so ends this day employed in steering sail
Lon 110:00 W Latt 5:15 South

Sunday February 17th brisk breezes Steering SW by W at 8 PM saw breakers Ahead to the SW by S at 9 PM hauled up to the SE so ends Middle & latter part stood to the E & E so ends this day saw a sail to leeward from Peru
Lon Latt 3:20

288 Days out

Remarks on Monday February 18th 1828

Spoke Hasper

Pleasant Lowns commences with the brisk breezes spoke with the Ship Hasper last from Leith 1100 Bbls of oil out thirty 40 Bbls more Steered South Latt from at noon 111:11:45 W Long by Ob 111:11:45 W Latt 4:33 S

Tuesday February 19th brisk breezes & clear Steering W S W Middle part West & ends Set sails Latter part set Main Sail & Gallant sail steered to the W Saw nothing remarkable through the Long 113:23 W Latt 4:49 South

Wensday February 20th fine and brisk Steering W S W Middle part West Latter part made the same so ends saw nothing Long by Ob 116:19:30 W Latt 4:57 S

Thursday February 21st fine & brisk breezes Steering West under all sail Middle part under Set sails Latter part made all sail & steered S W no ends Long by O 119:11 W Latt 4:25 S

Friday February 22nd 1828 strong breezes at Eastward Steering S W By S at 2 PM steered S S W Middle part S S W Latter part S S W By S saw nothing remarkable through the day Long by Ob 120:49:45 W Latt 01:54 South

Saturday Feb 23rd fine & moderate breze Steering S W By S Middle part made the same Latter part S By W no ends Long Latt 04:02 N

Sunday Feb 24th fine & moderate steering S W By W Middle part took in all sail but Foresail & all Set sail & steered S South Latter part W By S saw nothing but fin backs & porpuses Long 123:20 by Ob Latt 1:13 S

244 Day Book Remarks on board Ship Rough Bay Feb 25th 1828

Monday Commences with fresh & moderate
breezes at SE & Steering S & by W under all sail
Middle & Latter part more the same
so ends this Day saw fin backs & Sattinjoes
Long 125:12 W — — — Latt 2:28 S

Tuesday February 26th Commences with moderate
breezes & Clear Day at SE & Steering S & W under
all sail Middle part much the same
Latter part Cum S & S W saw fin backs
Long 126:42 W — — — Latt 3:57 S

Wensday February 27th Moderate & clear
at SE Cours S & W at 6 PM S & By W
Middle & Latter part Light airs & Calm
Saw nothing remarkable so ends
Long 127:17 W — — — Latt 5:22 S

Thursday February 28th small breezes
at East and Clear Day & regularly
Cours S & By W Middle & Latter part
much the same so ends this Day
Saw nothing remarkable
Long 127:50 W — — — Latt 7:13 S

Friday February 29th Light breezes & clear
Cours S & W at 6 PM S W by W ends all night
Middle & Latter much the same strong
breezes saw nothing remarkable
Long 130:20 W — — — Latt 9:40 South

Saturday March 1st 1828 strong
breezes at SE & under whole sail
& cours is Cours S W until 4 PM & then S W by W
Middle & Latter parts much the same
course part of the time under
Top Gallant sail saw nothing
Long 133:50 W — — — Latt 11:55 S

Sunday March 2nd strong & Fresh breezes
& Clear Day at SE Cours S & W By W under
all sail Middle & Latter part and
alteration so ends this Day & Observation
Long 136:05 W — — — DR Latt 13:15 S

Remarks on Monday March 3d 1828

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & Cloudy at 8 P.M. Cours S & W B W Middle part squally with heavy showers of rain steering W B W some part of the time Calm & light airs Latter part much the same Long 137° 40 W — — — Latt 14° 57 North

Tuesday March 4th fair & small breezes Prudhoe the S & E Cours W S W steering sail & Main royal all day W B W Latter part fresh breezes Cours S & W Long 140° 00 W — — — Latt 15° 0 N

Wensday March 5th fresh breezes at S & E Cours S W ½ W Carring Top Gallant sail Middle part & Latter much the same Course steering squalls took in Top Gallant sails Long 143° 20 W — — — Latt 15° 12 North

Thursday March 6th strong breezes & Cloudy & Cours W S W under Top Gallant sails at 8 P.M. Cours W B N Middle part & Latter much the same so ends this Long 146° 40 W — — — Latt 19° 21 N

Long by at 4 P.M. 144° 16 W

Friday March 7th strong & fresh breezes at S E Cours W B N under all sail at 8 P.M. Double reefed our Topsails & brought her to head to the Northward at 12 A.M. more of the first & at 4 made all sail so ends this day Long by DR 148° 40 W — — — — Latt 19° 57 North

Saturday March 8th strong & fresh breezes Cours W at 8 P.M. strong squalls Double reefed our Topsails Latter part more moderate made all sail so ends this day Cloudy & threatening a remarkable Sunset Long by Sun & Moon at 8 P.M. 148° 09 W Latt 20° 27 N

at 8 P.M. 148° 09 W

Journal

Remarks on board Ship Sloop Bay March 9th 1828

Commences with brisk breezes Easterly & Middle & Latter parts much the same Carrying all sail so ends this Day

Latt 20:50 N

Monday March 10th " fresh & brisk breezes at Eastward Course SSW under all sail at PM Double reefed the Topsails & Handed to the Wind to the Northward at 12 PM wore round to the S & at ends Latt Course W by S Latter part much the same under all sail

Latt 20:33 N

Tuesday March 11th " Moderate breezes at Eastward Course SW under all sail at 6 PM saw Light of Fire on Onehow bearing W by S Judging 14 miles Dist kept by the remainder of night at 6 AM saw Land stood to the Westward for Karakakooa Bay Variable & Land showers of Rain at ends

Wendsday March 12th " strong breezes & squally standing down channel between Onehow & Morotai at 6 PM North West point bore N by E Dist 5 leagues Middle & small breezes at Northward & Eastward steering down best way to Karakakooa Bay at noon Roaroa bore East 4 miles Dist

Thursday March 13th small breezes & Variable at 6 PM came to Anchor in Karakakooa Bay in 18 fathom water Middle part showers of rain Latter part fine weather Employed in heaving up & Laying our Sails & Hoarding

This season here is a great quantity of Potatoes - Cabages - Bananas - Pumpkins - Watermelons &c every cheap & for Trade each

Latt Anchored in Karakakooa Bay

Latitudes 20 N Dec in 6 days

D. 2. Remarks on board Ship Plough Bay March 14th 1828

These 24 hours commences with fair & calm Middle part & latter part moderate the same Done Stays & in Bay in Jacobers & Tow Rigging &c

Saturday March 15th 1828
Fair & pleasant Middle & latter part moderate the same Done Stays & in Ship Dutch

Weighed & Sailed from Harbakoua

Sunday March 16th fair & pleasant Middle & latter part moderate the same at 6 AM unmoored & weighed & sailed with a light breeze at noon Rainier bore East Dist 5 leagues Anchorage at Harbakoua Bay bearing the North point to bear W by S and the South point S by W and 18 fathoms of water you will lay 4 Cables length from the shore abreast of the square bluff and against 2 holes in the bluff

Monday March 17th fair & pleasant & light airs & Calm employed our best away boats shore towards Woorkoi at 11 AM came to Bore Middle part moderate the same Strange gales Double reefed our Top sails at noon Rainier Bore S & E Dist 20 miles no end Calm & very heavy swell always

Got Anchor for Woorkoi

Tuesday March 18th Commences with Calm Middle part moderate from Eastward at 6 AM made Woorkoi at 11 came to Anchor in Woorkoi Do ends this day

Wensday March 19th fair & pleasant moderate Done Stays in watering &c Do ends this day

Remarks on board His Majesty's Brig March 20th 1828

Thursday 20th Hours commences with fine pleasant weather & Strong gales & Latter part employed the same as ends this day employed in Watching &c

Friday March 21st 1828. fine & pleasant weather & Strong gales & Latter part employed the same as ends this day employed in Watching

Saturday March 22nd fine & Smart breezes all hands employed Latter part employed the same

Sunday March 23d fine & Smart breezes Moderate & Latter part Strong gales as ends this day

Monday March 24th 1828 Strong Gales as ends this day employed in Watching &c

Tuesday March 25th 1828 Strong Gales Moderate & Latter part employed the same

Wednesday March 26th Strong breezes Middle & Latter part employed the same as ends this day

Thursday March 27th Moderate breezes & Cloudy & Latter part employed the same as ends this day

Friday March 28th fine & Moderate Latter Strong gales & employed

Remark on Saturday March 29th (59)

Strong gales Dan steering N.W. by W. Dutty

Sunday March 30th fair weather

Monday March 31st fine & pleasant weather ~~at 6 Bell wayed & came Anchor & made sail lyed of & on the remainder part of day~~

Tuesday April 1st 1828 by light airs at ~~6 Bell~~ at 6 Bell got under way & lyed of & on the remainder part of the day so ends

Wright & Sailed from Woahoo

Wensday April 2nd by light airs & calms at 6 Bell gave her the course SSW at 6 Bell by light & latter part by light airs & calms so ends at noone the ISle bore SE - Dist 30 miles Latt 20.35 Lon 158.

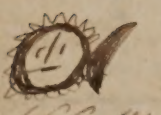
Thursday April 3d by light airs & calms at 8 Course SW at 6 Bell the ISle of Woahoo bore SE Dist 50 miles Made no Departure At 8 PM light light airs so one Showers of rain latter part of watch the same wind & calm so ends this 24 hours to the ISle saw nothing remarkable Long 159.45 W by Dr Latt 20.25 N

Sunday April 4th light airs from NE & E & Course WSW at 6 Bell middle part breezes & showers of rain latter part strong breezes & squally so ends Carrying D.R. Gallant sails Long 161.38 W Latt 19.40 N

Saturday April 5th Strong breezes & squally Course WBS under all sail at 6 Bell more squally took in flying sails & reefed the Topsails latter part more moderate set all D Gallant Sails saw nothing remarkable so ends this day Long 164.08 W Latt 19.48 N

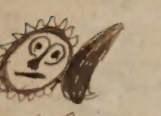
285

Remarks on Sunday April 6th 1828



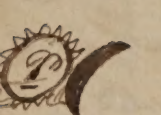
166:17 W

Pleas 24 hours commences with Moderate & fair & breezes at Eastward Course W BS at 4 PM — W S W at night much the same Latter part fine and pleasant weather at 10 PM Course W BS so ends this Day Same remarkable this 24 hours Long by Obst 8 PM 166:17 W — Latt 19:18 N



168:27 W

Monday April 7th fine & moderate breezes at Eastward Course W BS Middle & Latter parts much the Same so ends Employed in Sail or painting Long by Obst 8 PM 168:27:15 W — Latt 19:15 N Variation



170:34 W

Tuesday April 8th fine & moderate breezes Course W BS Middle & Latter parts much the same so ends this Day employed in Sail or painting Same remarkable — Long by Obst 8 PM 170:34 W Latt 19:18 N

172:34 W

Wednesday April 9th fine & small breezes Course W BS Middle part & latter parts much the same so ends this Day Same remarkable — employed in repairing & painting boats Long by Obst 8 PM 172:34 W — Latt 19:05 N

174:19

Thursday April 10th fine & moderate breezes Course W BS Middle part much the same at 8 PM saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales round us which to the E & E part of & chased them but could not come up with them so ends Long by Obst 10 PM 174:19 W Latt 19:08 N

Friday April 11th fine & moderate Starboard Quarter Course W BS at 3 PM saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales round us which to the E & E gave them Chase Middle part Course W BS Latt by Obst 19:24 N

176:00 W

Remarks on Saturday April 12th 1828

WEST LONGITUDE

This 24 hours commences with light airs & calms variable Course by BB at 8 PM showers of rain Course W Sw M. Dle part rain Latter part fine with light airs Steering Sw by W Long 176:36 W — — — Latt 19:18 N

Sunday April 13th Fine with light airs & calms Course W by S M. Dle part same Latter part Course W by N fine with light airs to noon & so ends Long 178:15 W — — — Latt 19:21 N

Monday April 14th Fine & moderate breezes & clear Course W by N until 6 PM & then N by W with the all said M. Dle & Latter part to light airs & calms so ends this Day Employed Ships Duty Same as Yesterday Long 178:43 W — — — Latt 21:02 N

Tuesday April 15th Light airs & calms Course N by W M. Dle & Latter part to light airs & calms so ends this Day Employed Ships Duty repairing Sails &c Same as Yesterday Long 179:00 W — — — Latt 21:45 N

Wednesday April 16th Calm & light airs variable at 8 PM breeze from the Northward & Eastward Headed up to the N W at 8 AM Headed up N by E so ends this Day with moderate breezes Long 180:00 Eastern W — — Latt 22:58

Thursday April 17th Moderate breezes at Eastward steering N by W M. Dle part same the Latter part breeze at Southward so ends Employed Ships Duty Same as Yesterday

179:59:15 W

Long by Ob 179:59:15 W Latt 24:45 N

297 Days

Remarks on Friday April 18th 1828

Commences with light airs at South'd Steering North Middle & Latter Calms & light airs at noon took Observ at Southward Headed up W & W Lon by Obs 180:00:00 Latt 25:16

Saturday April 19th Moderate breezes at Southward Headed up W & W at 6 PM Port Patrick Convay & Thomas Steeple ware S'd up in the Main Rigging & Stays with a Set of mine Sales for Lightning together & Day of Steeples each one Shore about 8 Miles Light airs & Calms Latter part made the same under single reefs & Sails saw nothing remarkable

East Long Lon by Obs 178:10 East Latt 26:25 N

Sunday April 20th Moderate breezes & Cloudy Course Southward Headed up N W by W to N W B W Middle & Latter parts headed up Course N W B W to North So ends this Day saw nothing remarkable

EAST 177:30 E Long by Obs 177:30 East of Greenwich Latt 27:30 North

Monday April 21st Moderate breezes at North ward & Eastward Steering to the N 88 W Course Sailed Sailed Middle & Latter parts headed up N B E so ends this Day Moderate weather saw Isle Gallantsail

Long 177:30 E by Obs No Observation Latt 29:20 North

Tuesday April 22nd Commences with Moderate breezes at S E Steering N B E Middle & Latter parts Steered N 88 E Latter part thick & misty so ends saw nothing remarkable through the 24 hours

Long 178:30 E No Observation Latt 31:00 N B E

WEST LONG

Wensday April 23rd Commences with light breezes & thick misty weather Course the Southward Steering to the E N E at sunset took in Hoose & mizen Topsails & headed to the E N E under Hoosail Main Topsail Latter part thick foggy with breezes so ends this Day headed to the E N E

179:35 West Long Long by Lunar 179:35 West Latt 30:53 N

302 days

Remarks on Thursday April 24th 1828

These 24 hours commences with Moderate & fair
breezes with fogg from the Southward &
Steering to the E & E at 7 PM took in Fore & Mizn
Sails and more round to the Southward
& Westward & Midnight hyed by
at 5 AM made sail at 8 AM came on
thick fogg with rain took in Fore & Mizen
Sails & hea'd to the West & over Sat Sun
Long 179.46 W Lat Obs Ob this day Lat 31.00 S

Fris Day April 25th Commences with strong
breezes with fogg & rain at Southward
Standing Westward under Foresail &
Main Sail Middle part more of the
same at 6 AM set Double reefd Sails
& hea'd to the Westward & over
at Southward with thick fogg by times
so ends this Day rain continuing
East Long 179.30 East Lat 31.17 S

Saturday April 26th Moderate breezes
at Southward with fogg hea'd
to the Westward at 6 PM took in
Fore & Mizen Sails Middle
part strong breezes took in Foresail
Latter part foggy compar'd with rain
so end all of this day with rain & fogg
Long 178.40 E Obs Observation Lat 31.20 S

Sunday April 27th Strong gales
at Southward & Westward with
fogg & rain hoving to to the Westward
Middle part light airs with high sea
with fogg & rain Latter part more
thick same so ends this Day
Long 178.10 E Lat 31.32 S

Monday April 28th Moderate breezes
at Northward & fair & thick hea'd
to the SW at 10 AM Sett sails at noon
took them in again Middle part hea'd
to the Northward & Westward Latter
fine weather made all sail Steering So
Long 176.30 East Lat 31.11 S

JAPAN. 1828. EAST. LONGITUDE

307 Days East

Remarks on board Ship Plough Bay April 29th 1828

East Longitude

Sunday Commences with moderate breezes at Northward & Eastward Steering to the S & E took in sail & lyed by to the Northward Saw many birds such as Gannets mollamocks & Latter part strong gales at Southward headed to the Westward so ends with rain & foggy saw nothing remarkable
Long 175° 40 East Latt 30° 30 S

Mons Day April 30th strong gales & thick at Southward headed to the Westward Middle part hard gales from S & W headed West at S & W took in all sail and close reefed Main Sail tuned up saw gratten boats & took in the Main boat Latter part smart the same so ends
Long 175° 21 E Latt 31° 00 S

Thursday May 1st 1828 strong gales from the Westward lying too to the Northward Middle part more moderate & willing in to the Southward Latter part set fore & aft sail & headed to the Westward saw breaches
Long 176 to 175 E Latt 31° 11 S

Friday May 2nd commencing with small breezes at Northward headed to the Westward at sunset took in fore & aft Sail Middle part lyed by Latter part moderate & light breezes at Southward headed to the Westward saw nothing remarkable through the day very high swell heaving from the Northward so ends this day
Long 176° to 175 E Latt 31° 04 S

Saturday May 3rd moderate breezes from the Southward standing to the Westward Middle part lyed by Latter part Sine swethen made all sail headed to the Westward Saw nothing remarkable so ends this day ground looking every Sail in sight
Long from 174° to 175 East Latt 31° 20 North

Ship Plough Bay 31 Days from Port Jarvis Bay 1828

Nathan Chase

312 Days out from Homeward

Remarks on board Ship Plough Bay Sunday May 4th 1828

East Long

Pleas 24 hours commences with fine moderate breezes forepart the Southward headed to the Eastward Middle part light Airs headed to the Westward at mid night wind shifted in to the Northward & Eastward Latter part strange breezes with foggy & rainy head to the Southward under Double reefs & Storsails so ends save nothing

Long from noon 174° to 173 East — Latt 31° 24 North

1st Whales on Papawa 2 Cows

30 Bbls

No 22

177 E —

Monday May 5th Light breezes at Northward & Eastward Steering South at 4 PM Steered S S E with our Main Sail Gallant sail out Midnight Carried our Fore sail to the S & Latter part another but thick & cloudy same sails to Northward of us & one under our Lee at 8 dett same a Shoal of Sperm Whales down to the S & E caught 2 small ones so ends Spoke with the Comodore Decatur Capt Wood with 700 Bbls of Sperm oil

Long 175° 30 E — Latt 30° 43 S

Spoke with Comodore Decatur

Tuesday May 6th Moderate & Light breezes from Northward & Eastward Employed in Cutting headed the Comodore Decatur at 8 AM commenced Cutting Midnight headed to the Southward & Eastward Latter part headed to the Northward under Double reefed Fore & Main sails to windward & one under our Lee Nothing more remarkable this 24 hours

Long 176° 00 East — Latt 30° 50 S

30 Bbls

No 24

Wednesday May 7th Light breezes at Northward & Eastward Steering S S E at 4 took in sail & headed to the S E under Fore sail & Main Storsail at 8 dett saw a shoal of Whales part of all boats Caught 2 of them Cows strange breezes every night so ends Employed in Cutting

Long 177° 50 E — Latt 30° 21 S

Thursday May 8th Light breezes at E S E Standing to the Northward & Eastward at 4 PM wore round to the S S W Latter part wore back to the Eastward saw no thing remarkable thick weather & Drizzling

Long 178° 00 E — Latt 30° 21 S

817 Remarks on board Ship Bough Bay Sunday May 7th 1826

Moderate breezes & thick & Drizzly at Southward
Standing to the Eastward at 8 PM saw a
Shoal of Whales part of 8 Caught one of the
Middle part Strange gales & more Latter
part Strange gales & more the Southward
more moderate & took the Whale to leward &
Cut him in & commence boiling so ends
Long 178.20 East Latt 31.09 S

20 Bbls
No 25

Saturday May 10th Strange gales at Northward
Standing to the Eastward Midnight much
the same Latter part Moderate standing to the
Southward & Eastward finished boiling
Saw another, remarkable so ends this Day
Long 178.30 E Latt 31.00 S

Sunday May 11th Moderate breezes & cloudy
at Northward & Eastward Steering SE at sunset
took in sail & hyed head to the Eastward
Latter part small breezes at 8 & Steering to the
Westward saw a sail so ends this day
nothing more remarkable
Long 178 - E Latt 30.30 S

Monday May 12th Light airs at Northward & East
Steering Southward & Westward at night
took in sail as usual Stood to the Southward
& Eastward Latter part Steered to the
Southward Employed in Steering sail
So ends this. Saw nothing
Long 178 - E Latt 30.46 S

Tuesday May 13th fine & moderate breezes
at Eastward Steering to the Northward
at 4 PM saw a sail ahead Standing
Southward at 5 PM more round to the
Southward took in sail & hove to Latter
part employed the same so ends
this day. Saw a sail as stated
Long 178 - E Latt 30.49 S

Ship Stockton & Barclay

Wednesday May 14th moderate & fine at
Eastward Spoke with Ships Barclay
Capt Brown & Ship Stockton Capt Gardner
with 1250 Bbls & Barclay with 1000 Bbls Middle
Middle part steered to the SE with a fresh gale & Main Deck
Latter part Steered NE saw nothing but a sail in the morning
Latt 31.37

323 Days run

Remarks on Thursday May 15th 1828

Fine & moderate breeze at South ward Steering SW at 4 PM took in Fore sail & attain Jib sail at 10 PM took in Fore sail at 4 AM Stand on the main Tack E&E can not attain remarkable so ends this matter looking every where

Long by DR 176: 20 E — Latt 32: 10 N

Friday May 16th Moderate & brisk breezes & Clear at South ward Steering up to the E&E under all sail at 4 AM main Tack in to the NW Cours & saw nothing of remarkable so ends this Day

Long 174: 20 E from 4 to 10 AM main Latt 30: 24 N

Saturday May 17th strong gales & thick at North ward Steering S&E under Double reef'd Sail's saw Plenty of birds at 4 PM took in all sail & hove too to the East ward Latter part brazes from the N&E headed to the N Westward so ends

West Long 179: 47: 15

Cours nothing this Day

Long 179: 47: 15 West — Latt 30: 00 N

Sunday May 18th small breze at N&E & Clear Headed to the Westward under all sail M.D.& Latter part much the same Cours N by W so ends

East Long 178: 37: 30

Caught a Turtle saw nothing more

Long 178: 37: 30 East — Latt 30: 37 N

Monday May 19th moderate & Clear at E&E Cours NW by W under all sail M.D.& Latter part brazes from the North ward with fogs & rain took in Fore Sail & headed to the South ward so ends this Day

Long by DR 176: 30 Obs Observation Latt 31: 30 North

Tuesday May 20th brisk breze from North ward headed to the W&S under Double reef'd Sail M.D.& Latter part much the same so ends this Day saw nothing worth writing

Long by Ob 175: 40 East Latt 31: 30 N

Brought Day 11 months out with 750 Bales

329 Days ant

Remarks on board Ship Plough Bay Wensday May 21st 1828

Pt Strong breezes commences with Strange breezes at Northward steering Westward at 4 PM took in Fore & mizzen Topsail & stood to the Westward all night at 6 PM saw a shoal of Whales bound to leward part of the Stranch on the East one like us ends this Day looking for Land

Long by Obs 174:14 East — Latt 32:04 N

Thursday May 22d Moderate breezes at Northward Standing Westward at 4 PM off to the South at 7 PM took in sail & lay'd to the Eastward & Latter part stood off to the SE saw fin backs & birds so ends this Day

Long 174:56 by Obs — Latt 30:00 N

Friday May 23d Strange breezes Clear & cloudy Standing to the W & N at 4 PM took in all Sail & hove too Latter part made sail again Standing W & N so ends saw nothing remarkable

Long by Obs 173:28 E — Latt 30:21 N

Saturday May 24th Moderate breezes Clear & cloudy Standing W & N Middle & Latter parts Light Airs & Calms so ends this Day saw nothing more than birds & porpuses

Long 173:20 E — Latt 31:34 N

Sunday May 25th Moderate & Clear saw a Large Whale part of the Day saw all the afternoon at 4 PM took in Fore Topsail & headed to the SE breezes at ESE Middle & Latter part headed up to the East Latter part thick & Drizzly saw 2 sail Standing to the Southward & Westward one of them boiling so ends this Day

Long 173:40 E — Latt 32:00 Latt same

Monday May 26th Light breezes & thick & Drizzly at South headed to the East Middle part clear Latter part headed to the Westward saw nothing remarkable Strong Gales & Drizzly at noon more Moderate so ends this Day

Long 174:00 W E — Latt 31:42 N

834 Remarks on Sunday May 27th 1828

Spoke with Ship Sarah 1000 Bbls

These 24 hours commences with and derates Breezes Southward & Shook with the Ship Sarah Capt Dutton with 1000 Bbls of oil bound Home & Steered to the Westward under Single Reefd & Latter part much the same in Company with Capt Dutton same as said to Leward Steering Eastward so ends this Day

Long 173:00 W — Latt 32:19 S

Monday May 28th strong gales & foggy Breezes at Southward Standing Westward at 5 PM took in all sail — the other ships were to the Eastward & wind Light & Calm I in to the Northward lying too to the Eastward

Spoke Ship Barclay with 1100 Bbls

Latter part much the same at 10 AM Spoke with the Ship Barclay Capt Berney with 1100 Bbls so ends this Day strong gales Combined with rain & foggy Steering Eastward saw Whales

Long 178:00 W — Latt 33:12 S

Thursday May 29th " strong gales & cloudy at Northward Standing Eastward Middle part too to the Eastward Latter part strong gales steering Southward so ends this Day saw nothing

Long 178:30 W — Latt 32:12 S

Spoke Ship Reaper 1300 Bbls

Friday May 30th strong gales Head & Head Steering Southward wind at NW at 4 PM Spoke Ship Reaper Capt Coffin 1300 Bbls bound Home Middle part lying by Latter part strong gales & squally at eleven got Double reefd Topsails & bore away to the Northward saw nothing remarkable

Long 178:40 E — Latt 31:45 S

Saturday May 31st " strong gales & squally at Westward bore away to the Southward under Double reefd Topsails at 4 PM took in sail & lye by

Latter part fine breezes & Head at Westward Standing Southward under all sail saw nothing remarkable so ends this Day

Long 174:00 E — Latt 31:36 S

339 Capt

Remarks on board Ship Plough Bay Sunday June 1st 1828

East Long

Thurs 24 hours commences with fine & moderate breezes at Westward Standing Southward under all sail at 7 PM Double reefd Jibb & Courses & wore round to the S & W Made & Latter part much the same saw a Carcass of a Whale & birds & some Killers otherwise remarkable

Long 178:40 East — Lat N 31:40 South

(2) M

178:12:00 East

Monday June 2nd moderate & fine at Westward Standing Southward & Westward Made & Latter part big Lat & Calms so ends this day Saw porpesses

Long by Obs 178:12 East — Latt 32:53 S

JAPAN. 1828

Tuesday June 3rd Calm Saw Dead Whale all Decayd made & Latter part more Moderate from the Southward Steered to the Westward & Latter part strong breezes & Squalls so ends this Day Saw no Whales

Long Less 179:30 W — Latt 32:40

Wednesday June 4th Light breezes & variable some part of the time Dowsing at Southward Steering Westward at 4 PM saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales part of and boats & all of us stowed but one Line & the other boats Soon manned & turned up one & taken in Line long side one man over the boat with the Irons & cut him in pieces & lost one man one Carpenter & boat Steerer by the name of John Mallard Drowned & lost and Killed by carrying on the Sick Monday Night Jackey one way & the other Latter part Sperm saw and Hove Whole but could not come near him so ends this Day Light Variable

Long 180:30 East — Latt 32:08

Lost at Oahu

No 26 20 Bbls Bale

Thursday June 5th small breezes & Light Airs at Southward Jackey one way & the other part one Whale at 4 PM came up Close to one of the others Boats took him long side & cut him & saw the other one Waiting to Windward but this part Made part standing to the Westward at 8 PM were round to Southward & Eastward this day until 10 Oclock & Light Airs Saw nothing of the other Whale

(22) M

171:58 E

Long 171:58:15 East — Latt 32:11 S

Remark on Sunday June 6th 1828

EAST
ONGITUDE

These 24 hours commences with fine & light breezes at Southward Steering Northward & Middle part Standen's Westward under Double reefed Topsails some part the time heaving to and Shot Day saw birds & garbage Caught a Turtle saw great many porpoises

Long 171:35:45 E — Lott 32:28 S

171:35 E

Commences with moderate breezes at Southward with thick fogg standing Northward Middle & Latter part much the same so ends this Day & thick & no birds

Long 171:00 E — Lott 32:23 S

171:00 EAST

Sunday June 8th moderate breezes & thick fogg Standen's Westward at 7 PM took in Sail & Came round to the Southward with Latter part moderate breezes at Northward & East Clear & thick Steering SSW so ends this Day Saw birds plenty of them nothing remarkable

Long 169:40 East — Lott 32:05 S

169:40 E

Monday June 9th moderate breezes & thick at Northward & Eastward Steering SSW under all sail Middle light airs & calm with fogg & rain Latter part Clear & Clear Day so ends this Day Saw nothing remarkable Employed in Cleaning Boat

Long 169:00 — Lott 30:50 S

Tuesday June 10th fine & light breezes at Eastward Steering SSW at 5 PM Steered SW by W Middle & Latter part much the same so ends this Day Saw nothing remarkable Employed in Cleaning Boat

Long 168:20 E — Lott 31:23

Wednesday June 11th fine & moderate breezes at Southward Steering to the Northward & Westward & Spoke with the Ship Dauphin Capt Hussey with 500 Bbls on board bound to Lay Latter part Steered to the Northward & Westward Saw no thing remarkable so ends

Long 167:20 E — Lott 31:56 S

JAPAN·1828

Remarks on board Thursday June 12th

Pleas 24 hours commences with fine brisk breezes at Southward standing to the Westward at 8 PM saw a large Whale part of the track pulled him & Sandwich saw a more & shared him Ship Company with the Dauphin took the whole large side of our whale Latter part fine weather Cut him in So ends this day

Lay 167:30 East 82:04 S

Friday June 13th fine & moderate breezes Standing Eastward with our consort at 4 PM took in Fore & Mizen Topsail & more sail to the Westward Standing & so hailing all Latter part weather the same so ends this day

Lay 167:30 East Lat 82:00 S

Saturday June 14th moderate brisk breezes at Southward headed to the Westward Middle part Close & saw Jones sail in Company with Consort Dauphin Latter part Thick & Hazy saw no thing remarkable

167:00 E Lat 82:32 S

Sunday June 15th small breezes & thick at Southward Standing to the SE Middle part much the same Latter part small breezes & foggy at Southward standing Eastward at 10 AM saw a shoal of Sperm Whales bound to the Southward over ground

Lay 166:20 E Lat 82:34 S

166:20

Monday June 16th small breezes Clear & Clear at Southward headed to the SSE Middle & Latter part much the same so ends this day saw one Sperm whale Ship Company with the Dauphin

Lay 165:20 East Lat 82:15 S

165:20

Sunday January 17th brisk breezes & Clear at Southward standing Eastward Middle part much the same Latter part Steered to the SE So ends this day

166:41 E Lat 81:55 S

166:41 E

Remarks on Monday June 18th 1828

Commences with moderate breezes & clear at Westward heads S to the Southward & Eastward Middle by I by Latter part steered to the SE saw nothing remarkable so ends in Company Dennis

Long 167·30 E — — Latt 30·45 N

Tuesday June 19th Commences with strong breezes thick at Northward & Westward Stevens's to the Northward & Eastward Middle part by I by Latter strong gales standing Northward & Eastward saw no ships reefed Topsails for Part of day with Ship Dauphin saw nothing else

Long 167·40 E by Obs — — Latt 31·37 N

Wednesday June 20th strong breezes at Northward & Westward standing Northward & Eastward at 7 PM took in sail hauled to the NW Latter part light airs at Eastward standing to the SE so ends this day

Long 168·30 Latt 31·35 N

Thursday June 21st small breezes at Eastward standing to the NW ~~at 7 PM~~ saw a large whale to the NW saw Dauphin hauled by Latter part breezes at SE standing Eastward so ends this day saw fin back.

Long 170·15 East by Obs Latt 31·55 N

Sunday June 22nd fresh breezes at Southward standing Eastward under all sail at daylight hauled by Latter headed to the Eastward fine weather saw a Whale Shot over had first Shot 4th of June took saw Shape & fine forenoon hove to ends Reached to the NW saw Dauphin & Hadfield

Long 171·00 E by Obs — — Latt 31·53 N

Monday June 23rd moderate small breezes at Southward & Eastward standing to the SW under all sail in Company with Dauphin saw a Sail for the weather part standing Southward & Eastward Middle part by I by Latter part Latter part Thick with rain saw nothing else

Long 171·30 E Latt 32·10 N

Remarks on board Ship Rough Boy June 24th 1828

Spoke Barclay 1100

Commences with small breezes at Southward Standing Eastward Spoke with the Barclay Capt Barney with 1100 Bbls of oil bound Jim & spent the remainder part of the day in Company with the Ship hauled to the Eastward Latter part fine & cloudy many Whales going & coming quick to the Southward & so ends this day in Whaling & Cleaning

Long 171.30 East Latt 31.13

Wednesday June 25th fine & moderate breezes at Southward Jacking one away & the other Saw Whales that were out of Sight Standing Westward under Fore sail & Main Topsail Latter part fine weather Standing Different courses as Shifts to the Southward & Eastward to be cutting Spare block fish & Porpoises & so ends

Long 172.00 E Latt 30.53 S

Thursday June 26th fine & light breezes at Southward & Eastward Standing to the Westward Middle part lying by Latter part Southward & Eastward Saw Ship Sailing so ends Fore part Strong & for Showers Down 50 Bbls of oil so ends this day

Long Latt 31.14 S

Friday June 27th fine weather with Keg Mackarel at Westward Steady to the Sd Middle part hove by Latter part Steered to 8 30 Strange gales saw nothing

Long 172 Latt 31.53 S

Saturday 28th Strange gales at Southward Steering Southward & Westward Spoke with Ship Stonington Capt Gardner bound Jim Moderate light & by Latter part Strange gales & rain Spoke with the Ship Rodman Capt Jay with 450 Bbls of oil so ends this day

Stonington 1400 Bbls

Rodman Jay 450

Long 172.00 E Latt 32.10 S

COAST OF JAPAN 1828

Remarks on board Sunday June 29th 1828

Strong gales at Southward & Eastward to the Southward in Company with Stavoren Thos Dr Dauphin Middle part hazy by Latter Strong to the Southward & Eastward & Eastward lying to under Fore & Main Sail & Close reefed Main Topsail no Observation

Monday June 30th 1828 Commences with Strong gales & Hazy at 8 A.M. Saw Stavoren & Thos Dr Dauphin under Double reefed Topsails in Company with Comm.t Dauphin at 8 P.M. Tack'd in sail & Stood to the Southward & Eastward Tack & Wore Middle & Latter part much the same so ends this Day

Latt 32.18 Long

Tuesday July 1st 1828 Commences with Strong gales & Hazy at Southward & Eastward Standing to the Southward & Eastward under Fore sail & Main Topsail Middle & Latter part much the same so ends this Day

Latt 31.59 Long

Wensday July 2nd 1828 Strong breezes & Thick at Southward standing to the Southward under Double reefed Topsail in Company with Comm.t Dauphin Middle part & latter part foggy so ends this Day

Latt 31.50 Long

Thursday July 3rd 1828 Moderate breezes & foggy at Southward Standing to the Southward in Company with Dauphin Middle part much the same Latter part thick weather Reading to the Eastward under short sail so ends

Long by Ch 170.42 E Latt 31.33 Obs

170=42 E

Friday July 4th 1828 Moderate breezes & thick at Southward Standing Eastward Middle part much the same Latter part thick standing Eastward so ends

Latt 31.24 Obs

Saturday July 5th 1828 Moderate & Hazy at Southward & Eastward Standing Eastward Latter part fine weather Sounding & in Company with Ship Dauphin so ends Same

Latt 31.07 Obs

JAPAN 1828

Remarks on board Ship Plaughby Sunday July 6th 1828

Thurs 24 hours commences with light airs at Southward & Eastward heading to the Stbd at 8 PM Spoke with Ship Victory Capt Cathcart of & Bay with 1400 Bbls of sail Mid[night] Lt & Latter part Stand to the Sthd & Westd Saw 5 or 6 sail to day and 2 of them Cutting Long 171.40 Latt 32.00

Monday July 7th Commences with Light breezes at Southward heading to the E & S & So Carrying away with Ship Dauphin at 8 PM spoke all of our Ships Consort at 9 PM heard the Dauphin put about on Letter Middle part heading to the Eastward ended & Double reefed Topsails Latter Standing half time and one Sack of Letter Long 171.40 Latt 32.15 d

Tuesday July 8th fine & moderate breeze at Southward Standing to the Eastward under single reefed Topsails saw 2 sail to day and Lee Standing Eastward Middle part Standing to the Eastward Latter part Standing Eastward at ½ past 11 PM saw a Large Whale ahead & on each Bow Long 172.00 Latt 32.12 S

Wednesday July 9th fine & Light breezes & Thick Hazey at Southward saw a large Whale at 2 PM struck him he swam 3 times Low as he went of to windward after Spouting struck Blood and Carried the Line with him Standing to the Eastward with Main Topsail aback Latter part fine breeze at Southward steered a point of the Wind to the Westward saw 4 Whales & Porpoises Long 172.00 Latt 32.21 S

X Lost 3 Lines by a large Whale

Thursday July 10th fine & moderate small breeze Standing Southward & Eastward to the Stbd Middle part Heading E & N at 8 PM Backed to the Stbd saw a sail to Leeward Manouvering with the Whales round down to her part of the day the remainder part of the day Standing E & S. to be with the Shore to the Southward of Kamtschatka Cape Lopatka Bore of us S W by W Long 172.00 Latt 32.18 N

Remarks on board Friday July 11th 182

Thurs 24 hours commences with the Brisk Breezes at South Stan[ding] Westward saw many whales part of the time chased all the afternoon struck one got 2 boats stove & on[e] got one 20 Bbls whale Middle part light & dry hair Latter part brisk breezes at times &c. ends as on[e] day all sail hard & coarse but saw nothing but fin backs & porpoises so ends this day

Long 172.20 E — — — — Latt 32.33

20 Bbls

No 28

Saturday July 12th brisk breezes at South Stan[ding] East & Middle part as with the Latter part standing Westward saw many porpoises fin backs & porpoises &c so ends this day

Long 172.20 E — — — — Latt 32.30 S

Sunday July 13th brisk breezes & hazey at South Stan[ding] West & at 5 PM spoke with the Ship Phoenix of London with 500 Bbls Sperm Middle part standing Eastward at 6 PM coarse steered to the Westward at 10 coarse back again to the E[ast] & S[outh] & coarse so ends this day

Spoke the Ship Phoenix of London with 500 Bbls

Long 172.20 E — — — — Latt 32.20

Monday July 14th commences with brisk breezes at South steered to the E[ast] & S[outh] under Double reefs Jib & Sail at 7 PM saw the Phoenix under our lee Middle part standing to the Eastward under Double reefs Jib & Sail at 10 PM coarse steered to the Westward saw one other ship standing to the South[ward] so ends this day Pleasant & employed in repairing old Sails & Boats

Latt 32 — 08

Tuesday July 15th brisk breezes & Squalls at South Stan[ding] Eastward at 5 PM saw a large Whale steered quick to the South[ward] could not come up with him at 6 PM Middle part steered to the E[ast] & S[outh] Latter part breezes moderate with rain hard showers so ends this day Phoenix in sight

Latt 32.11 S

Wednesday July 16th moderate winds & squally with showers of rain Middle & Latter part light airs & calm saw nothing remarkable employed in repairing the sails & Middle as before & other things to keep ship & boats in order so ends

Latt 32.21 S

Remarks on Thursday July 17th 1828

Thro' 24 hours commences with light & calm & Clouds
Variable Course variable saw grampuses & fin back
Caught & lost perse a great many birds &c
Middle & Latter part much the same
Overcast & saw a whale & other jobs so ends
Long 173:00 East — — — — Latt 32:48 N

Sunday July 18th Calm & light airs Clouds &c
Middle & Latter part much the same
Some part of the time little rain
with Thunder & lightning so ends
Latt 32:49 N

Spoke Hector Capt Horton

Saturday July 19 Calm & light airs E & E Stand
Southerly Middle & Latter part moderate large
Standing Southward Spoke with the Ship Hector
Capt Horton with 2250 Bbls of Sperm oil bore Down
so ends this day saw 3 other sail
Hector cutting at 50 Bbls Whale
Long 171:31 East Latt 32:14 N

55 Bbls No 29

Sunday July 20th Moderate breezes at Eastward
Standing Southward Middle & Latter part
much the same at 6 AM saw 3 or 4
Whales heard to the Leeward part of & struck
& killed one of them took him longside &
at noon so ends this day
Long 171:10 E Latt 32:20 N

171:10 E

ZONG 170:39 E

Monday July 21st Calm & light airs at Eastward
Employed in cutting & 4 PM finished
more round to the Southward saw the Hector
& Star Rowed down to windward longside of a
Whale Middle & Latter part standing
to the SW under 3 Topsails at 6 AM saw
the Phoenix of & London a Head cutting
saw ditto more remarkable
Long 170:39 E Latt 32:25 N

saw the Hector and the Phoenix a Star

Tuesday July 22nd moderate breezes at Eastward
Standing to the SW Employed in boiling
& cutting more round to the
& PM saw Middle & Latter part much the same
at 8 more light finished boiling the oil of 55 Bbls
Long 170:50 E Latt 32:22 N

Wednesday July 23rd moderate & much breezy
from the Southward Standing Eastward
at 3 PM & Pigeons flew away from us to the
Westward Middle & Latter part standing
to the Eastward Employed cutting &c
& 75 Bbls down the Hatchway &c
Latt

Remarks on Thursday July 24th 1828

Thurs 24 hours commences with strange breezes at Southward standing West and So. the with the Ship Britannia Capt Laughton of London with 1540 Bls of Sperm on board. Saw him all Day & Latter part standing to the Southward and saw nothing remarkable so ends this Day

Latt 32:20

Fryday July 25th. Saw breezes at Southward standing SW at 8 PM saw a large Whale spout of took him large at 9 PM all Day & Latter part saw breezes with Squalls of rain finishes Fryday and also at noon so ends this Day

Long 170:20 East — — — Latt 32:40 S

66 Bls
14 Yg 30

Saturday July 26th saw breezes with squalls of rain at Southward standing to the SW in company with Ship Britannia all Day & Latter part standing to the Southward saw a Ship to leward nothing more remarkable but a number of Sperm Whales Diferent directions

Long 170:00 E — — — Latt 32:59 S

Sunday July 27th saw breezes at Southward & the standing to the SW in company with the Britannia at 6 PM saw several to the East & East NE all Day & Latter part much the same so ends this Day finishes Fryday saw nothing more remarkable

Latt 33:12 S

Britannia

Hector

Monday July 28th strange breezes at Southward standing by the SW at 4 PM saw 2 sail ahead standing Eastward all Day & Latter part standing Southward saw nothing remarkable so ends this Day saw the Ship Britannia & the Hector in company

Long 171:00 — — — — Latt

SAW WHALES

Tuesday July 29th strange breezes at Southward standing Southwest saw a shoal of whales going very quick to the Southward part of the day but did not come up with them all Day part standing SW Latter part Pm Fryday in steering sail saw a large Whale to windward they appear SW boats of Chase so ends this Day

Latt

Remarks on board Ship Plough Bay Wensday July 30th 1828

These 24 hours commences with Strong breze at Sauthward & Eastward Steered to the Est & Est at 8 PM more round to the Southward under 5 Double Reefd sails Middle & Latter part more the same So ends this day saw one sail in the afternoon

Latt 31: 27 S

LONG 170:41 E

Thursday July 31st moderate & brisk breze at Southward & Eastward Standing to the Southward Middle part took in Fore & Aftsail & Reefd Latter part Steered to the Southward at 8 PM more at Eastward & Strong Gale nothing remarkable this day

Latt 31: 00 S

Long 170: 41 E

Friday August 1st 1828 brisk breze at Eastward & Standing Southward at 8 PM Saw to large Whales to windward Steered to Leward Middle part Reefd with the Fore & Aftsail in Latter part fine & Steered to the SW Saw nothing more remarkable

Latt 30: 46 S

Long 170: 03

LONG 169:30 E

Saturday August 2nd fine & moderate light breze Steering the Eastward Steering to the SW Middle part Reefd to the Southward under 3 Reefd sails Latter part more the same under all sail saw nothing remarkable

Long 169: 30 E

Latt 31: 38 S

Sunday August 3d fine & light breze at East Standing Northward at 8 PM Reefd to the SE Middle & Latter part Calm & light airs at Eastward at 8 PM saw Sperm Whales part of one boats & Chased at 11 PM Steered E of them Saw one to Day Whale so ends this day in the

Long 169: 40 E by Dr.

Latt 31: 41 S

63 Whales

No. 81

Monday August 4th light airs & Calm at Eastward at 8 PM took one Whale large at Reefd part 8 PM Commenced Cutting at 7 at the Case in end Middle part Reefd Latter part breze at Southward Standing Northward saw nothing remarkable Employed in Cutting so ends this day

Long 170: 33 E

Latt 31: 43 S

LONG 170:40 E

Tuesday August 5th brisk breze standing to the Westward at 8 PM more moderate to the Eastward Middle part brisk gales with some rain Latter part strong gales Employed Cutting so ends this day

Long 170: 44 E

Latt 31: 06 S

Bermuda on Monday August 6th 1838

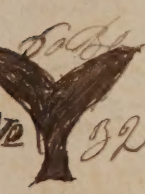
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes at South East & Steering S. to the East end of Mt. Ide but [illegible] at Latter part & Calm saw a Shoal of Sperm whales going very quick to the Southward Chased them Long 171.40 E Latt 31.40 N

Spoke Logan 400 Bls

Sunday August 5th Mt Ide to the Eastward Spoke with Ship Logan of NB from Do 400 Bls Sperm with 500 Bls of oil Latter part Strong breeze at Southward Standing Eastward Saw a Shoal of Whales going quick to windward Chased them &c in Do this Day Long 172.30 E Latt 31.05 N

Monday August 6th Mt Ide to Sea at Southward Standing Eastward Latter part moderate Sea Sperm Whales in Sight all the after part of the Day & Night Long 173.40 E Latt 31.45 N

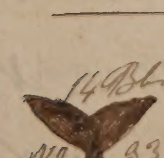
Spoke Phoenix 1700 Bls



Tuesday August 7th Mt Ide & Light at Latter part Spoke with the Ship Phoenix of Dartmouth Capt Gerald with 1800 Bls of oil Mt Ide Latter part Light Variable breeze Saw whales Caught one large one Struck two more one of the Logan's Boats Saved the Phoenix & the Logan in Chase of one 173.40 E Latt 32.08 N

Sunday August 10th Mt Ide & fine Commenced Latter Day at 2 PM at 5 Pm Struck & Killed a Sperm to the NE Commenced heading at 10 PM Mt Ide part Standing Southward & Eastward Latter part Light airs saw many large Whales Chased all the remainder part of the Day but found the Whales to be [illegible] Long 173.20 E Latt 32.17 N

Monday August 11th Light & calm & Clear at 6 AM saw Whales & chased them Mt Ide part standing Southward & Eastward Latter part Moderate with some showers of rain in the Day finished boiling Long 173.30 E Latt 32.27 N



Tuesday August 12th Calm & Light airs & regular Sperm Saw 2 Whales to leeward part of the time & killed them took them large at 2 PM & cut them in at Sunset & to be employed in Cooperage Mt Ide part shaped a Course to Bermuda Latter part Calm & Rain at 12 PM Long 173.20 E Latt 32.37 N

Remarks on board Ship Plough Bay ~~Monday~~ Wednesday August 13th 1828

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & squally from the Eastward Standing to the Southward & Eastward middle & latter parts standing to the Southward & Westward saw nothing remarkable so ends this Day saw one sail & Steam at 8 Dollars

Lat Obs 32° 36' S

Long 171° 05' E

at 2 PM

~~Sunday~~ Wednesday August 14th Commences with moderate breezes & clear & Cloudy at Eastward standing to the Westward under all sail Middle part much the same Latter part standing Westward Employed in Stowing down the sail of 90 Pigs so ends this Day saw nothing remarkable

Long by Obs 171° 06 East — Lat Obs 32° 36' S

Long 172° 16' E

at 2 PM

~~Thursday~~ Thursday August 15th Moderate weather breezes at Southward & Eastward standing Eastward Middle part carried all sail Latter part much the same so ends this Day saw nothing remarkable

Long 172° 16' E — Lat Obs 32° 53' S

170° 45' E

Saturday August 16th Moderate & brisk breezes at Southward & Eastward standing ESE at 8 PM Backed to the SW carried all sail Latter part strong gales & squally saw the Ship Logan under the Land so ends this Day saw nothing remarkable

Long 170° 45' E — Lat Obs 32° 46' S

Sunday August 17th strong gales & squally at Eastward standing Westward & NNW Latter part by the strong gales from the Southward with heavy showers of rain Latter part strong breezes & squally with squalls of rain at Northward steering to the SSE under Double reefed Topsails so ends this Day saw many birds

Long 170° 40' E — Lat Obs 32° 38' S

Monday August 18th strong breezes & squally at SE steering SSE at 4 PM took in the sail & lay to Latter thick & squally with some rain at Eastward so ends this Day saw nothing remarkable

Long 171° 05' E — Lat Obs 32° 05' S

By THE SUN & MOON

Tuesday August 19th Commences with thick & squalls weather at Eastward standing Westward Middle lay by Latter part fine & moderate saw Pin backs & Whales at Westward standing to the SSE so ends this

Long 171° 58' E — Lat Obs 31° 32' S

171° 58' E

Remarks on Wednesday August 20th 1828

Spoke Logan

Commences with Mod Gales & fine breezes at Southward & Westward standing to the Eastward — Middle & Latter part much the same with strong gales at S.S.W. Wind with the Logan no ends this Day
Long 173:00 East — Latt 31:48 N

Thursday August 21st strong gales at Southward Steering Eastward under short sail Middle part ditto Latter part strong gales Hauled to the S.W. under Foresail & main Sail no sea standing at all
Long 173:30 E — Latt 31:42 N

Friday August 22d strong gales at Southward Steering Eastward at 5 P.M. saw a sail bearing S.E. by E. Latter part strong gales & thick Snow & Sleet at times Wind Veered round to N.W. by N. Saw a small sail no ends
Long 174:30 E — Latt 31:55

19 lbs 10 94

Spoke Britania

Saturday August 23d strong gales & Squally Spoke with the Ship Britania Capt Lawton Steering on with 1600 lbs each Middle part strong gales & squally with showers of snow Latter part much the same no ends this Day
Long 175:30 E — Latt 31:42 N

Sunday August 24th strong gales at Southward Steering to the Eastward in Company with the Ship Britania Middle & latter part much the same no ends this Day

Monday August 25th commences with strong breezes at Southward & Eastward Standing to the Southward & Eastward in Company with the Britania Middle & Latter part much the same no ends this Day
Latt.

Tuesday August 26th commences with moderate & fair breezes at Southward & Eastward Standing to the Southward & Eastward Middle & Latter part much the same no ends this Day
Saw an Iceberg
Long 179:30 W — Latt 32:30 N

Wednesday August 27th moderate & fair at South Eastward standing South Eastward Middle & Latter part much the same Britania in the Latter Company
Long 178:40 W — Latt 34:18 N

Remarks on board Ship Slaught Bay Thursday Aug 28: 1828

Spak Enterprize 2800 Barbarian 1700

Thurs at 8 oclock commences with Moderate breezes & Clear at Southward & Eastward Employing Ship Standing N.E by E Spoke the Ship Enterprize Capt Swain of Nantucket with 2800 Bls of Spermaceti 2 years out on there ground & the Barbarian Capt Lawton of London with 1700 Bls 19 months out Middle & Latter part in Company with the Enterprize saw nothing remarkable Long 177: 30 W by D —— Latt 34: 10 S

Long 178: 24 W

Friday August 29th Light airs & calm in Company with the Enterprize middle & Latter part light & calm so ends Long by Ob 178: 24 W —— Latt 33: 59 S

Saturday August 30th Calm & light airs Middle & Latter parts much the same employed in sailing so ends this day saw nothing remarkable Long —— Latt 33: 36 S

178: 40 W

Sunday August 31st Calm & light airs Middle & Latter parts much the same employed in sailing so ends the Enterprize in sight saw nothing more remarkable Long 178: 40 W —— Latt 33: 00 S

Monday September 1st 1828 Commences with Calm & light airs at 7 PM took a squall at the Southward steered to the SE & Middle & Latter part light & calm so ends Saw a sail to the Northward employed in Scraping and moistening casks Latt 32: 40 S

178: 7 W

Tuesday September 2nd commences with Calm & light airs Middle & Latter part much the same so ends this day shifted our fore Topsail took small breeze from the Southward saw nothing remarkable saw a sail to the Northward Long 178: 07 W —— Latt 32: 19 S

176: 43 W

Wednesday Septem 3rd small breezes & cloudy at Southward Steering to the E by S Middle & Latter part much the same so ends Long 176: 43 W —— Latt 31: 53 S

Thursday Sept 4th moderate & clear at Southward & Steering to the Northward & Eastward Middle & Latter part much the same so ends Saw a Ship under our Stern Standing Southward Long 175: 25 W —— Latt 32: 57 S

Remarks on board Whaleship September 5th 1829

These 24 hours commencing with moderate breezes & clear & cloudy at Eastward Standing Southward & Eastward under all sail Middle part much the same at 2 Bell Sacked to the Southward & Eastward latter part Cloudy headed up SE & E to SE & E Long 174.20 W — — — — Latt 33.06 S

Saturday Sept 6th strong breezes & cloudy at Southward & Eastward Standing to the Southward & Eastward Middle part much the same at 7 Bell Sacked to the Southward & Eastward same as this but blackfish & porpoises no ends this day Long 173.00 W — — — Latt 33.59 do

Sunday September 7th fine & moderate breezes at Southward & Eastward heading up SE & S Middle part light breezes at NW Course E & E latter part much the same fine weather same as Saturday & porpoises Long 171.40 W — — — — Latt 33.28 S

Monday Septem 8th fine & moderate breezes at NW Course SE & E under all sail Middle cloudy & squally Latter part much the same with gone ornaments same as this month nothing no ends Long 170.00 W — — — Latt 32.20 do

Tuesday Sept 9th fresh breezes & cloudy at Eastward heading up SE & S Middle part much the same Latter part fine weather at 9 Bell Sacked to the SE & E no ends this day Long 170.00 do — — — — Latt 30.40 do

Wednesday Sept 10th fine & moderate breezes at Eastward Standing to the SE & E at 6 Bell Sacked to the SE & E Middle & Latter part much the same at 8 Bell saw a large Sperm Whale part of the head taught him took him large size at noon no ends Latt 30.11 North

Thursday Sept 11th light breezes & calm at Eastward Set in one whale Middle part light & calm Pumpkin in heading (Pan pumpkin) or ornaments — — — — Latt 30.21 S

85 Bbls
No 85

Remarks on board Ship Slough Boy Sunday Sept 12th 1828

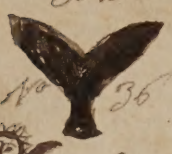
Shoals & Labours commences with light airs & calm at South[ward] & Eastward heading to the Eastward & Middle & Latter part light airs & calm at 8 PM saw several large Sperm Whales very considerate part of same boats from them every day Chased all the whales day ended as nothing so ends first week Boiling

169:26 W

Long 169:26 W Latt 30:14 S

Saturday Sept 13th light & calm Employed in Cutting Whales Middle & Latter part light airs Standing mostly to the S & E[ast]ward at Southward at 8 PM saw whales bound to the S & E part of boats & pursued one small Bull took him large in the afternoon

30 Bbls



No 36

168:42

Long by D[ea]d 168:42 W[est] Latt 30:02 S

Sunday Sept 14th light airs & calm Pleasant at Southward heading to the Eastward Employed in Cutting in one whale at 8 PM finished & commenced Boiling Middle part calm head whales spout Latter part fine & moderate at Southward standing to the S & W saw no whales remarkable so ends this day

168:54 W

Long 168:54 W Latt 30:19 Sth

SPOKE ENTEPRIZE

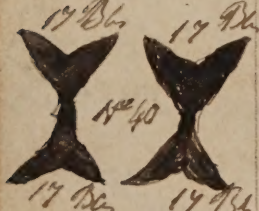
Monday Sept 15th fine & moderate breezes at Southward Standing to the S & W at 4 PM took in light sails and wore round to the S & E hauled up the Courses Latter part fine weather Spoke with the Ship Enterprize Capt Swain all full 2800 Bbls. & sail so ends this day standing Eastward

168:40 W

Long by 168:40 W Latt 30:40 S

Tuesday Sept 16th moderate & fine at Southward standing Eastward at 8 PM Hauled to the S & W under all sail Middle part made the same at 4 PM saw a Shoal of whales Pursued 4 of them boats so ends in Cutting

17 Bbls 17 Bbls



No 40

17 Bbls 17 Bbls

169:26

Long 169:26 W Latt 30:17 S

Wednesday Sept 17th moderate & brisk breezes at Southward & Eastward Standing Southward & Eastward Employed in Cutting at 4 PM finished Long one whale Boiling Middle lively Latter part standing Northward & Eastward Employed in Steering down sail so ends

Long 169:00 W by D[ea]d Latt 30:40 S

Thursday Sept 18th moderate & brisk breezes at Southward Standing Southward & Eastward at 4 PM wore round to the Southward on the Latter part comes the same Direction Standing down the Longitude of the Store ship at 8 PM

Latt 30:09 S

Remarks on Friday Sept 19th 1828

These 24 hours commences with light breezes at E & E Standing South-wd at 4 PM finished boat'g at 6 PM wore round to the Southward & Eastward Middle part much the same Latter part fresh & moderate Steered to the S&W so ends this saw nothing remarkable

Long by Obs 168.53 W Lat 30.00 N

168.53

Saturday Sept 20th fine & moderate breezes at SE Standing S&W at 7 PM hauled up the courses & headed to the S to the Eastward at 8 PM wore round to the Southward & Eastward Latter part squally & rainy & unsettled so ends this Day strong gales & squally

Long 169.08 W Lat 30.00 N

Sunday Sept 21st strong gales from the Southward heading to the Eastward so ends this Day passed Main Island Middle part much the same Latter part set our Fore sail & hauled the M. Stay sail & got him aboard wore round to the S&W at 8 PM

Long 169.00 W Lat 30.09 N

Monday Sept 22nd strong gales at SE headed to the S&W Middle & Latter part much the same so ends this Day Latt at noon standing on by wind

Long 170.00 W Lat 31.00 N

Tuesday Sept 23rd strong gales at SE Standing to the S&W at 7 PM took in Fore sail Middle part hard by & by Latter part heavy much the same but more moderate Employed in stowing sail so ends

Long 171.00 W Lat 31.89 N

Wednesday Sept 24th moderate breezes at East & by S & West-ward standing Latter at 6 PM wore round to the Eastward Middle & Latter part standing Eastward so ends this Day finished stowing down the sail & got Obs

Long 170.20 W Lat 31.31 N

Thursday September 25th Moderate breezes at North-East Standing E&E Middle part much the same at 6 PM stood S&E under all sail saw nothing

Long 168.49 W Lat 30.27 North

Ship Plough Boy bound Towards the Sandwich Islands with 1800 Barrels of oil or thereabouts

Friday

Remarks on board Ship Mary Bay Septem 26th 1828

Noon Latt Stan
169.45 W

Theas 24 hours commences with M.Derate & fine breze at North ward Steering SE at 4 PM E&E & at 5 PM E&E — M.Dle part light airs at 6 PM SE at 10 SE BS so ends this Day light airs —
Long 168 00 W — Latt 29.54 N

Saturday Sept 27th commences with light airs at Northward Steering East at 2 PM E&E at 6 PM N&E M.Dle part Calm with showers of rain & Cloudy at 10 PM took a small breze at W Stood to the E&E Latter part light & calm Cloudy saw nothing remarkable —
Long 167.00 W — Latt 29.55 North

165.00 W

Sunday September 28th theas 24 hours commences with light airs & Calm & Variable & Cloudey Steering generley to the S&E M.Dle & Latter part with light & variable with squalls of rain so ends saw nothing remarkable
Long by Ob 165.00 W — Latt 30.26 North

Monday Sept 29th Theas 24 hours commences with light breges at North ward & Eastward Standing to the N&W at 2 PM headed to the N W Stuck & squalley part hove under Double reefed Topsails at 5 PM took in Fore Topsail Stuck & squalley thunder gales
Long 164.58 W — Latt 30 49 N

164.58 W

Tuesday Septem 30th Strong gales & squalley at Northward & Eastward headed up to the N&W M.Dle part much the same at 6 PM more round to the South Eastward so ends this Day Strong gales & squalley
Long 166.24 W — Latt 31.08 N

165.24 W

Wensday October 1st 1828 Theas 24 hours commences with strong gales at Northward & Eastward Standing to the SE with Double reefed Topsail at 6 PM more round to the Southward M.Dle & Latter part much the same strong gales part of the time with Thunder & Lightning & squalls
Long 164.55 W — Latt 31.29 N

164.55 W

Thursday October 2d commences with breges & cloudy at Eastward headed up to the N&E with Double reefed Topsails Main sail & jib M.Dle part more moderate & Day made all sail Latter part headed up E&E saw nothing remarkable
Long — Latt 32.08 N

Remarks on Friday October 3d 1828

These 24 hours commences with Moderate & brisk breezes at Southward & Eastward heading up E.N.E & East and all sail M.D.a & Latter part bruzes & clear & clear dy from the Southward so ends this day Lt Obt sights saw nothing remarkable through this 24 hs

Lat 31.48 North

Saturday 4th " commences with fair & calm at Westward heading to the E.S.E. the black fish fair backs &c M.D.a & Latter part light breezes heading up to the S.E so ends this day

Lat 161.28 W Long 161.16 W Lat 31.04 North

Sunday 5th " commences with breezes at S.E. standing to the S.E M.D.a & Latter parts answer the same saw nothing remarkable so ends this day fair weather and all sail so as

Long 160.08 W by D R — — — Lat 29.34 N

Monday October 6th " fair & moderate breezes from the Eastward stand to the South East at 6 P.M Sacked to the Southward at 6 A.M Sacked to the S.E so ends this day fair weather Employed in Sail or fairing Saw nothing remarkable this day

Long 159.36 W — — — Lat 29.41 N

Tuesday October 7th " fair weather standing to the Southward & Eastward all day all sail M.D.a & Latter part brisk breezes running all sail so ends this day Employed in Sail or fairing

Long 157.46 W — — — Lat 28.03 North

Wednesday October 8th " fair & brisk breezes heading up S.E by E & E.S.E M.D.a & Latter parts answer the same so ends this day

Long 156.00 W — — Lat 25.38 N

Thursday October 9th " fair & brisk breezes heading up S.E.E M.D.a part much the same Latter part heading up S.E.E so ends this day

Long 155.40 W S.E.E 22 Lat 22.50 N

Made this day much S.E.E 10 A.M Employed bending sails

Friday October 10th " fair & brisk heading up S.E.E all sail at 8 A.M Double reefed the Topsails & Courses and stood to the Southward at 12 Noon Tacked & Stood back to the Southward Latter part Steering to the South and Eastward at 12 Noon Long at 12 Noon Lat 21.28 N

Saturday 11th " fair weather steering Westward at 6 P.M Weather more S.W by W & Squally at 8 P.M Double reefed the Topsails & Courses Latter part Employed too Latter part Employed making and mending sails so ends this day

Memorandums on board His Majesty's Ship Slaney Sunday Octr 12th 1828

These 24 hours commences with fine & moderate
Sea at 2 PM came to Anchor at Woahoo
back of the town in 16 fathoms of water
Billaplatt town bore NBE at 8 Bell Ebbing &
and came in Sides & moored Ship so ends

Monday Octr 13th Employed in Ships Duty
Breaking up coal & Scouring &c ends
nothing occurs until the 23rd and the
Cook was hoged for over staying his time

Fresh & Boisterous with rain & stowing down
till 24th from that time to the 9th
of Novr Employed in Ships Duty
painting Watering &c ends

Novr 9th Ships Duty as usual Blacksmith Carpenter Cooper & Sailmaker employed as before

Monday November 9th 1828 Fine weather
at 10 AM Weighed & Sailed for Owhyee

Tuesday November 10th Fresh breezes at
NE heading up SEBE at 30 minutes past
noon Diamond head bore NWBW½W Dist
4 leagues Middle & Latter part had breezes
& various courses making our best way
under Owhyee in Company with His Brit
Majesty's Ship Blonde Capt Percy & H Bs Ship
Owhyee at 8 PM Light thick Latt 19:38 N

Wednesday November 11th Fresh breezes & variable
Stood to the Southward & Eastward Striving
to get up under Owhyee Calm & Light airs &c
at 7 PM more round to the EBN Middle
& Latter part Calm & Light airs & Light rain
Saw the land in the morning bearing EBN
— no Observation Thick weather

Thursday November 12th Fresh breezes & cloudy Squally
Course as with the same Steering to get up
under Owhyee Middle part Light airs
and fair at Day break saw the South point bearing
ESE & long range of at noon bore ESE so ends
Calm — Latt 20:17

Friday November 13th Light airs & calm Steering
to get under Owhyee Middle part more
the same at 8 AM went on shore
at Karakoa so ends the Day

Remarks on Saturday November 14th 1801

Fine & moderate light airs & calm by Day
& fair weather hauld on shore Sounded
00 ends the Day

Sunday November 15th light airs & calm
at 6 PM came of with Boat Mid Dle
& Latter part employed; came back many times
Northward gained one thing no ends

Monday Novem 16th light & calm
at 8 PM went in shore to Bayes hung
at anchor at eight came on board & hauld off

Left Cowhyee

Tuesday November 17th light & calm Hauled
South and at 8 AM took the Soundings
at noon Mowee bore NW by W ½ W
Long 155:36 W by DR Latt 21:01 S

Wednesday November 18th brisk Soundings heading up
NE by E on the Double reef Topsails
Middle & Latter part employed the same
by ends the Day
154:57 W Long 154=57 W Latt 22:28 S

Thursday November 19th brisk Soundings
heading up NE by E Middle & Latter part
employed the same same nothing remarkable
Long 154:17 W Latt 23:31 S

Friday November 20th brisk Soundings heading up NE
under Single reef Topsails with M & Gallant sails
Middle & Latter part employed the same to ends
this Day Saw Porpesses fine Clear &
Long 154:14 Latt 25 38 S

154:57
1 02
155=25

Saturday November 21st brisk Soundings & squally
heading up NW by N to NW by W under single
reef Topsails with M & Gallant sails set
Middle part employed the same Latter part
light & calm with squalls Sacked to the E&S
with the same to ends this Day saw nothing
Long 155:25 W Latt 27:17 S

Sunday November 22nd strong breezes & squally
Saw the Northward & Eastward heading up
NW by N to NW at 4 PM breezes more strong
Double reef'd the Topsails Broke the Mid &
Middle part employed the same at 8 PM Spoke
with the Ship Phoenix Capt Smith of & for London
with 1700 Bbls of oil bound in to the Sandwich Is
Long 156:00 W Latt 28:43

Spoke with Ship Phoenix of & for London Capt Smith 1700 Bbls

Monday November 23rd strong breezes & squally heading up NW
Middle part Sounded Latter part employed the same
all sails set to ends as prior the same
Long 156:00 W Latt 30:21 S

Remarks on board Ship Slaught Bay Tuesday November 24th

Thurs 24 Pleasant commences with Sh and Double breezes at Eastward heading up NE by N under all sail M. 2 Le & Latter part fine weather heading up NE by E so ends this day
Long 154.17 — Latt 31.19 N

156.00
1 49
154 17
2 22 East
151.55
3.01
148.54

Wednesday November 25th fine & moderate breezes at Southward & Eastward heading up NE by E under all sail M. Dle & Latter parts much the same so ends this day
Long 151.55 W — Latt 32.10 N

Thursday November 26th 1828 fine & brisk breezes at SE & Eastward heading E by S & E M. Dle & Latter parts heading up E by N fine weather so ends
Long 148.54 W — Latt 32.17 N

Friday November 27th breezes & squally at Southward Courses E by N under all sail fine weather & squally in a Point saw many fin backs & Whales M. Dle & Latter parts brezes at Eastward Courses E by N
Long 142.25 W by Observation by D.R. — Latt 32.17 N

at 9 AM 142.25 W

Saturday November 28th breezes & squally at Eastward at 1 PM saw land in to the Northward with strong gales & squally Double reefd the Topsails heading up E by S latter part strong gales heading up E by S took in & made sail occasionally
Long by Ob. at 10h AM 140.20 West — Latt 31.50 N

2 PM 140.20 W

Sunday November 30th strong gales & fine weather Northward heading E by S & E by E under Double reefd Topsails shifted the Fore Topsail at midnight more reefed to the NNW & W latter part more moderate set single reefd Topsails
Long 140.20 W — Latt 31.50 N

Monday September 1st 1828 strong breezes at Eastward standing to the NNW by N under single reefd Topsails M. Dle & Latter parts much the same saw nothing remarkable so ends this day
Long 140.50 W — Latt 33.30 North

140.00
00
140.50
30
141.20

Tuesday Sept 2nd brisk breezes at Eastward heading up NW by N to N by W under single reefd Topsails M. 2 Le & Latter part light airs & variable
Long 141.20 W — Latt 34.30 North

Saw a large Whale at 8 oClock 8 Miles to windward

Wednesday December 3rd light & variable Monday M. 2 Le & Latter parts much the same so ends this day
Long 141.20 — Latt 35.09

Friday December 3d

Remarks on board Ship Plough Boy Thursday December 4th 1828

Theas 24 hours commences with light airs & calm Middle & Latter parts much the same saw nothing remarkable through this 24 hours Employed in Ships Duty so ends this Day

Long by DR 141°20 West — Latt 35°09 North

Thursday December 4th Commences with Calm & light airs Variable Steering to get to the Eastward Middle & Latter parts Generly light airs from the Westward heading to the Eastward hoved down our boat & toyed the current found to Set to the Eastward at the rate of one knot per hour thick & Cloudey got an observation

Long by DR 146°30 W — Latt by DR 35°30 North

Friday December 5th Commences with light airs at Westward & Variable and Calm Steriveing to get to the Eastward Middle & Latter parts much the Same so ends this day saw Some Killers nothing more remarkable Employed in Sailing repairing our Sail & other Jobs

Long by DR 139°50 West — Latt 35°09 North

Saturday December 6th Commences with light airs from Westward and most part Thick a Stick calm heading to the Eastward Middle part much the same Latter part light breezes at Northward & Westward Steering East saw nothing remarkable through this 24 hours Employed in repairing our Foretopsail & other Jobs so ends

137°50
1°38
137°12
1°17
135°55

Long 138°50 W — Latt 34°64 North

Sunday December 7th Commences with light breezes from the Northward & Westward Steering East under all sail Middle & Latter parts breezes at Northward & Eastward Steering about a East Course by Compass so ends this Day saw nothing remarkable

Long 137°12 West — Latt 34°20 North

Monday Decem 8th breezes & Cloudey at Northward & Eastward heading up E to E3E Middle part of to SE Latter part light airs at 8 AM Sailed to the Northward so ends this Day

Long 135°55 West by DReaning — Latt 33°24 North

Tuesday Decem 9th light airs from the Eastward standing to the Northward Middle & Latter parts much the same scene plenty of fine Calm so ends this Day

Caught a Sunfish — Long 135°46 W — Latt 33°57 North

Wednesday December 10th light airs & calm at Southward heading to the E & E caught a Sunfish Middle & Latter parts had breezes at Southward Steering E & E so ends this day Saw nothing remarkable but Porpoises

Caught a Sunfish

135°45
1°37
134°08
1°37
132°31

Long 134°08 W — Latt 34°17 North

Thursday December 11th moderate breezes & Cloudey at Southward Steering E & E under all sail at midnight smiled more into the Eastward heading from North to E & E after midnight So ends this day saw nothing remarkable

Long 132°31 W — Latt 34°50 North

Friday December 12th Moderate breezes at Eastward & Cloudy heading up East to E & E Middle part from North to NE Latter part much the same So ends this day Squalley

134°19 W

Long 133°00 W — Latt 36°19

Remarks on Saturday December 13th 1828

(1) at 1 PM on the 14th 133°:06' W

These 24 hours commences with breezes & Cloudy at SE & leading E & E to ESE Middle part much the same Latter part breezes more to the South ever leading up East & East by North to ends
Long by Ob 133°:06 Latt 35°:24 N

(2) 130°:42' W

Sunday Dec 14th Light breezes at North & ENE Steering ESE Middle & Latter parts much the same to ends this day leading up East
Long 130°:42 W Latt 34°:44 N

130°:42
1
129°:27
1 13
128°:14
15
127°:59
30
127°:29

Monday Dec 15th Commences with light breezes at Northward & Eastward leading up ESE same 12 to 6 AM leading up SE by E & Latter part leading up E & E to ends
Long 129°:27 DR Latt 34°:24 N

Tuesday December 16th Moderate breezes at Northward Steering on the wind leading up E & E & ESE Middle part much the same Latter part light airs & Calm to ends this day
Long 128°:14 W Latt 34°:20 N

Wensday Decem 17th Light airs & calm Middle & Latter parts much the same to ends this day Saw nothing remarkable Sun Rises Due East
Long 127°:59 West of Greenwich Latt 34°:12 N

Thursday Decem 18th Calm & clear at 6 AM light breze at Northward Steering SE under all sail Middle & Latter parts light airs & calm Caught a Sunfish Saw Kelp weed Water Discolored to Dark Green to ends this Day
Long 127°:29 W Latt 34°:06 N

Saw 2 Sail

127°:29
1 30
125°:59

Friday Decem 19th Calm & light airs at Northward Steering East ward Saw 2 Sail one to the Westward & the other to the Northward Middle & Latter parts small breeze at Northward Steering to the SE under all sail to ends this Day
Long 125°:59 W Latt 34°:28 N

33
125°:24
30
124°:54

Saturday Decem 20th Light breezes & Cloudy at Northward Steering SE Middle part Calm Latter part light breezes at Southward Steering E & E to ends this Day
Long 125°:24 W No Observation Latt 34°:38 N

Sunday December 21st Calm Middle & Latter parts light airs & calm to ends this Day
Long 124°:54 W by DR Latt 34°:36 N

Saw the Land Cape N Albion

Monday Decem 22nd Light breezes at N.E. ward Steering ESE under all P.M. & then East until 6 AM Saw the Land of the Cape of New Albion bearing from NE to the E & E Dist 30 or 40 miles & Stood off the E & E the remainder of the 24 hours
Long 120°:40 West Latt 33°:29 N

Remarks on Tuesday December 25th 1828

Star Isabella at Midnight 25° 35' W

The 24 hours commences with fine & brisk breezes at Northward Steering to the SBE with the high land in Sight to the Eastward at 8 PM saw a large Steam Whale part of our boats but did not strike him at 5 PM more of to the South with brisk breezes at 8 Middle part much the same Latter part steering to the SBE set all the Studingsails so ends this day with fine & brisk breezes from the Northward

Long at noon 120° 35' W — Latt 31° 17' S

Wednesday December 24th fine & brisk breezes at Northward Steering ESE under all sail at 6 AM Cape St Lucas S & E until 6 AM & then SEBE the remainder part of the 24 hours so ends with fine pleasant & Steering Remarkable

Long 118° 55' W — Latt 29° 54' S

Lower Island Star Isabella at 10 PM 118° 47' W

Thursday December 25th commences with light airs & calms Steering to the SEBE middle part light airs Steering SE at 6 AM saw the Island of Gadalupe bearing to the SE at noon small breezes steered in for the Land

Gadalupe

Latt 29° 10' S

Friday December 26th light breezes & calm Steering Course to the SE at 6 PM saw Island of the Island bore ESE Dist to the breakers 7 leagues the Southernmost Land bore SE Northern most bore North 11 Miles Distant Steered South BE at 6 AM Steered ESE until 7 & then EBS remainder part of the day at noon the Island bore about NNW Dist 80 miles so ends this day

at 10 AM 118° 00' W

Long 117° 45' W — Latt 28° 05' S

Saturday December 27th small breezes & moderate Clear at Northward Steering EBS until 6 PM & then SEBE Middle part much the same Latter part steering to the EBS the remainder part of the 24 hours saw nothing remarkable

at 10 AM 115° 45' W

Long 115° 35' W — Latt 26° 58' S

Sunday December 28th fine & moderate breezes at Northward Steering in EBS from one to 2 Steered SEBE & then EBS until 6 PM SE saw the Land to the Northward Middle part saw with our Course hauled up & the light airs Latter part Steered ESE set all Sails so ends this day same Weather & one turtle

at 10 AM 114° 15' 45" W

Long 114° 02' W — Latt 25° 23' S

Monday December 29th commences with fine & moderate breezes at NW Course SEBE Middle part Steered SE at 6 AM hauled up East the remainder part of the day Saw Black fish humpbacks & one turtle so ends this day

at 10 AM 112° 35' W

Long 112° 23' W — Latt 24° 18' S

Cape Main Land

Tuesday December 30th fine & moderate breezes at NW Steering EbN at 6 PM Steered SEBE Middle part Steered SE Latter part Steered EBS at 10 AM saw the Land to the Eastward of us so ends this day

at 10 AM 111° 04' W

Long 111° 00' W — Latt 23° 28' S

Cape Saint Lucas

Wednesday December 31st small breezes & Northward Steering SEBE at 6 AM hauled up SEBS took in studingsails at 8 PM Steered SSE until 6 AM & then SEBE the remainder part of the Day at 11 hauled up & Cape St Lucas bore Steered North of us so ends this day

Long 110° 00' W — Latt 22° 26' S

TRES, MARIAS, ISLEANDS.

Remarks on board Sch.r Resolution Bay January 1st 1829

Thurs 1st hours commences with calm and every light air thro'out the 24 hours saw many small birds on shore more remarkable so and this day Employed in Sail ing Cape St Lucas bore right Com.g from NW by W to N so ends Long by Ob 109:38 W Latt 22:17 N

Friday January 2nd 1829 Calm at 6 PM light breze at Northward Middle & Latter parts moderate breze at Northward Steering East saw many birds Sea back & forward so ends this day Long 108:30 W Latt 21:51 N

at 10 AM 108:38 W

Saturday January 3rd fm'd & moderate breze at Northward Calm 6 PM Middle part much the same at 8 AM Made the Land the Marias Isleands about 9 Oclock Land on the 2nd or Middle Island on the West side of the Southern Bay the boats on shore

Made the Lands of the Maria Isleands

Sunday Jan 4 fm'd & moderate breze at Northward & Westward Eyes of & on the West side of the 2nd or Middle Island took of 2 boat loads of wood Middle part lyed a back steering off Latter part Calm so ends this day Latt 21:27 N

Monday January 5th small breze at Northward & westward employed down for the Middle Island at 6 PM landed & took in Salt Gallon'd said Middle part had a Calm Latter part Landed on the middle Isle took of 4 boat loads of wood so ends this day

Tuesday January 6th light airs & reasonable Eyes of & on Employed in wooding took of 4 boat loads Middle & Latter part much the same Latt

Wednesday January 7th fm'd & moderate weather Eyes of & on Middle part much the same Latter part run down round to the Eastward of the Island & sent the boat ashore

Thursday January 8th fm'd weather light airs & calm took of one boat load of wood Middle part lyed off & on Latter part took of one other boat load so ends

Friday January 9th fm'd weather Employed in wooding took of 2 boat loads at 6 PM more of to the S E at 10 PM steered South Latter part light airs at Northward Steered S & E so ends this day Saw the Land to the East Latt 20:40 N

at 4 PM 20° 48' S

Saturday January 10th fm'd & moderate breze at Westward Steered S & E with 4 PM and Mid S E all Middle part light airs at Northward Latter part Steered S & E so ends saw the Land to the E & S of us Latt 19:19 N

at one PM 20° 30' S

Remarks on Sunday January 15th 1827

Strong gales & squalls commences with considerable breeze at North
west & Westward Steering SSE M.D.a Hartsarah
the same Latter part Steering SE under all sail
Light breeze saw nothing remarkable to end this
Long 10 Reckd by DR — Lat 17:39 S

Monday January 16th Calm & light airs from
the Northward & Westward at 6 PM breeze
Came SE M.D.a part owned the same Latter
part strong breeze at NW at 11 AM took a
Thunder squall squalls from the SE took in
all sail wind in the N Reach again to the NW
Long 104:30 WL — Lat 16:30 S

Tuesday January 17th strong breeze & squally at
NW Came SE M.D.a part owned in the
in to the Northward & Eastward heavy SE.
& ESE Latter part strong breeze & squally
Reefed & at SE BE to end this day Saw
Long 103:34 W by DR No Observation Lat 15:17 S

Wednesday January 18th strong breeze & squally
with Calms & Squalls of rain Steering to the South
ward at 6 PM breeze from the Northward
SE BE M.D.a Light owned the same Latter
part light airs & Calm to ends this Day
Long 102:00 W — Lat 15:25 S

Thursday January 19th light airs & Calm at Northward
& Eastward M.D.a & Latter part light breeze
from the Northward & Eastward to ends
Saw great many Boobys & Gannets
Long 102:04 W — Lat 14:28

Friday Jan 20th breeze from the Northward &
Eastward Steering up SE M.D.a & Latter part
heading up SSE & SSE to end this Day with
moderate breeze all Hands employed in Ships
Duty Saw Boobys & Gannets
Long 101:30 W by DR — Lat 11:24

Saturday January 21st breeze from the Northward & Eastward
heading up SE under all sail moderate part employed in
Sunk at 6 PM heading up SE the remainder part
of the Day to ends Sunday Saw in Ships Duty
Long 101:02 W — Lat 10:12 S

Sunday January 22nd fresh & moderate Trade breeze
& Calms at Northward & Eastward heading up SE BE
M.D.a & Latter part owned the same saw nothing
remarkable to ends this Day one Sail in Sight
Lat 9:23 North

Monday January 23rd breeze at Northward heading up SE & SE BE
M.D.a & Latter part SSE same part of the Trade
to ends this Day Saw nothing remarkable
Lat 6:55 North

Tuesday January 24th breeze & Calms at Northward & Eastward
heading up SE BE at 6 PM light breeze at Eastward
ing up SSW & SW at 10 PM Tacked Stood to the ESE squally
with rain at 4 AM Tacked Stood to the Southward & Eastward
to ends light breezes & Calm with squalls of rain
Long 100:05 W — Lat Observation this Day Lat 06:05 N

Pilot & PM Regulars
101:02 W
Boreites
& PM 101:06 W

Boreites & Variables
& PM 101:12 W
Regulas & Variables
PM 101:15 W

Oldabarran
& PM 100:00 W

Oldabarran
& PM 100:11 W

Remarks on board Ship Slough Bay Wensday January 21st 1829

Thurs 24 hours commences with light airs & calm with variable rain Squalls steering to get to the Southward & Eastward Middle & latter parts much the same so ends this day Saw nothing remarkable Calm & light airs & variable Comp[lemen]ts Dis[mis]s pairing one all & Gallant sail
Lon[g] 100°00 W[est] Latt 00°10 North

At Galapagos Islands at 10 P.M. Lon[g] 100°05 W[est] Thursday January 22nd Commences with calm & light variable airs — Steering to get to the Southward & Eastward Middle part much the same Latter part light breezes from the Northward & Eastward Heading up S.E. So ends this day as to date Comp[lemen]ts Dis[mis]s Ship date
Latt 05°35 S[outh]

Friday January 23rd Fine & moderate breezes from the Southward Heading up E.S.E. under all sail Middle part hazy it squally with rain Heading up E & E.B.S. Latter part variable with showers of rain so ends this day
Lon[g] 99°00 W[est] Latt 04°40 S[outh]

Saturday January 24th variable winds & squally rain in the night & early from the Eastward Middle & Latter parts had winds from the Southward Comp[lemen]ts with rain squally so ends this day saw black fish &c
Lon[g] 98°20 W[est] Heading up E.B.S. & E.S.E. Latt 04°37 S[outh]

At 8 A.M. Lon[g] 95°00 W[est] Sunday January 25th 1829 commences with breezes & squally at Southward Heading up from E.S.E. to E.S.E. under all Sail Middle & Latter parts much the same so ends this day Saw Penguins & nothing more remarkable
Lon[g] 94°55 W[est] No Observation Latt 04°35 S[outh]

At 8 A.M. Lon[g] 92°48°30 W[est] Monday January 26th light airs & squally from S.S.W. Heading E & E.S.E. under all sail Middle & latter parts Saw nothing remarkable. Squally weather heading up S.E.B.E & S.E. Saw nothing remarkable. Breezes from the Southward
Lon[g] 92°45' Latt 03°46 S[outh]

Tuesday January 27th fine & moderate breezes from the Southward Heading up S.E. & S.E.B.E under all sail looking for Islands Middle & latter parts much the same so ends this day Saw nothing remarkable
Lon[g] 91°38 W[est] Latt 02°20 S[outh]

Made the Galapagos Islands & Steering to the Northward & Westward Monday January 28th moderate breezes from the Southward heading up S.E.B.E to S.E. at 2 P.M. saw one of the Galapagos Islands at 5 P.M. bore S½E the Isle of Avinomans Middle & Latter parts breezes much the same Heading up S.E. & S.E.B.S. made the Island of Abington bearing S.S.E. at 11 P.M.
Latt 01°01 S[outh]

At 8 A.M. Lon[g] 91°00 W[est] & Anchored Thursday January 29th fine weather & light airs at South & Southward & Westward Steering to the S.E. at 4 P.M. Calm all the middle part generally breezes & calm with some rain Latter part breezes from the Southward Heading up Shelburne made the I.S.A. as Albemarle &c &c.
Lon[g] 91°20 W[est] Latt 00°29 North

Redondo Rock Friday Jan 30th fine & moderate breezes at Southward Heading to the S.E. & S.S.E. at 4 P.M. sent a boat to Redondo Rock she took 8 good Sheer weight 2 fish & then hot all there hooks by large fish & sharks & came away leaving the fish every plenty & saw many sharks with hooks & line the fish Resembles Rock cod and will weigh from one to four pounds Calm & light airs & variable at noon Rock bore E.B.S. 2 or 3 Leagues
Latt 00°22 S[outh]

At 8 A.M. Lon[g] 91°40 W[est] Sat Jan 31st calm & light airs at Westward Heading Southward Middle & Latter parts Fine & favorable airs standing to the Southward at noon Norths head of Albemarl bore E. distant 12 miles so ends Caught a Rock fish
Latt 00°04 South

Remarks on board Ship Plough Boy Sunday Febuary 1st 1829

Commences with light airs from the Westward Heading to the Southward & Middle & Latter parts much the same so ends this day Saw nothing remarkable — Latt 00:00 S

Spoke with Ship Kingston Capt Sherman with 50 Bbls oil

Monday Feb 2d fine & moderate breze steering up on the South Coast of Shamarka at 8 PM Spoke the Ship Kingston Capt Sherman of Nantucket with 50 bbls oil 6 months out Middle & Latter part light airs & calm at 8 Belmont in shore with a boat for Seapers saw none caught a few fish so ends this Day

Spoke with Zeoras Coffin

Tuesday Febuary 3d Middle part light airs at SouthEast Steering out of the bay to the SW Latter part much the same at 8 PM Spoke with with the Ship Zeoras Coffin Capt Bay of Nantucket with 5 months out Steering to the South westward so ends this day Latt 1:00 S

Wensday Feb 4th Commences with light breze from Southward Stand to the SWestward Middle & Latter parts much the same so ends this day saw fin backs Long 93:00 W Latt 01:30 S

Thursday Feb 5th commences with light breze from the South East heading up SW through the 24 hours saw nothing remarkable shifted our fore Stay sail for Stay sail in the night so ends this day the Zeoras Coffin under our lee Long 94:20 W Latt 02:20 S

Friday February 6th fine breze from the South East heading from SW to SSW Middle & Latter parts much the same Employed in Soil repairing so ends this day Long 95:00 W Latt 03:00 S

Saturday Feb 7th light airs from the Southward & Eastward Middle & Latter parts much the same so ends this day Saw nothing remarkable Long by Obst & Dd 95:00 W Latt 4:00 S

at noon Long 97:29 W

Sunday Feb 8th fine & clear breze from the Southward & Eastward heading to the Southward & Westward Middle & Latter parts much the same saw nothing Long 97:30 W Latt 05:00 S

Monday February 9th fine & clear Steering to the SW at 8 PM took in all light sails & handed Lash the Fore sail & Steering SSW Middle & Latter part much the same Cloudy with some squalls of rain Long 99:30 W Latt 04:45 S

Spoke with the Zeoras Coffin 100 Bbls

Tuesday February 10th fine & fresh breze from the SE Steering to the Southward & Westward spoke with the Zeoras Coffin Middle part hove to with M S a boat Latter part Steering to the W SW saw nothing Long 100:58:45 W Latt 05:02 S

Wensday Feb 11th fine & moderate Steering SE & SSE Middle part hove to to the SW under short sail Latter part Saw a large whale Close to the lee side all day but could not come up with him so cruised Long 101:32 Latt 4:48 S

Spoke Norwegian Barq 300 Bbls

Thursday Feb 12th fine & clear all the first part Steering a large whale but did not strike him Spoke with the brig Norwegian bound for Rio Janeiro had 300 Bbls 25 months out Middle part after being Southward Latter part Calm & cloudy Long 101:40 W Latt 41:56 S

Remarks on board Ship P Bay Friday February 13th 1829

	These 24 hours commences with Light airs & Calms Standing to the Southward & Eastward M.D.le part much the same Latter part brisk breezes standing to the Southward & Eastward So ends this Day Saw the ships Masserene Standing Southward Long 101:50 W Lat 04:32 S
	Saturday Feb 14th brisk breezes & fine weather Chased a large Whale all the afternoon but could not strike him and in the evening boarded the Ships Masserene & Hoseland Middle part hove to both ways Latter part saw the Whales bound to the S.S.W. so ends Long 102:00 W Lat 04:52 S
40 Bbls 24° 41	Sunday February 15th brisk Trades saw great many Whales to windward bound bound away quick to S.S.W at 5 PM came up with some at 6 struck one & saw him Latter part brisk breezes out hove in & saw more to windward so ends this Day Long 102:30 W Lat 04:52 S
40 Bbls No 42	Monday Febr 16th brisk Trades & Cloudy saw great many Whales to windward at 5 PM came up with them & caught one M.D.le part hove by Latter part out hove in & saw more so ends this Day Long 102:40 W Lat 04:40 S
	Tuesday Feb 17th brisk Trade standing to the E.S.E. saw great many Whales to windward at 3 PM Tacked to the N.E. and Lowered our boats & they'd often but did not strike M.D.le part also the latter at 6 PM Tacked to the E.S.E. Employed in hoiling saw nothing so ends this Day Lat 05:14 S
35 Bbls No 44 35 Bbls	Wednesday Febr 18th strongs Trade standing to the E.S.E. Employed in hoiling at 3 PM saw great many Whales bound to the Southward Caught 2 of them Latter part Cut them in & saw more so ends this Day Long by stars Observed 102:30 W Lat 05:03 S
	Thursday Febr 19th strongs Trades standing to the E.S.E. Employed in hoiling saw whales a head but could not come up with them M.D.le & Latter parts squalling with some rain at 7 PM were round to the Southward so ends this Day Lat 04:45 S
	Friday February 20th strongs breezes with squalls of rain Standing Southward saw nothing Employed in hoiling at 5 PM were to the Northward & Eastward M.D.le part much the same finished hoiling the oil of 140 Bbls at 7 PM were round to the S.S.W saw nothing remarkable Lat 04:37 S
Long by Stars Observed 102:50 W at 7 PM *	Saturday Febr 21st strongs Trades standing Southward & Westward under Double reefed Fore sail Employed in Stowing & breaking up some oil that is taken out of the after hole M.D.le part strongs breezes Latter part Employed in stowing at 10 PM were round to the E.S.E so ends under Double reefed Fore sail Lat 05:20 S
Stars Regulated at 7 PM Lat 04:09 W	Sunday Feb 22d strongs breezes & clear standing to the E.S.E under Double reefed Fore sail Employed in stowing down the oil of 80 and 90 Bbls saw the after hole M.D.le & Latter part brisk breezes standing East S.E saw nothing remarkable Then at 4 hours under all sail Lat 05:01 South

Remarks on board Ship P Bay Monday February 25th 1829

Abroad hove commenced with brisk breezes standing [illegible]
under all sail at 7 PM took in sail & sent Middle
& Latter parts Standing with some showers of rain
Standing to the Eastward saw nothing
Latt 04 : 50 S

Tuesday Febry 24th brisk breezes & Standing standing
to the Northward & Eastward Middle part smooth
the same at 8 PM Stood to the SSW saw
nothing remarkable throughout the day
Latt 04 : 41 S

Monday Feb 25th breezes & Standing with rain
Standing to the SSW Middle part smooth the
same Latter part Standing with squalls at 8 PM
saw a shoal of Sperm Whales to windward made
all sail & stood to them but could not strike
them came on board and got Dunnage & stowed
Long 100 : 03 W
Latt 05 : 10 S

Thursday February 26th breezes & squalling Sometimes
in Chasing Whales at 2 PM struck one & took
him large size at 3 PM cut him in
Middle & Latter parts squally with rain so ends this
day Employed in hail saw nothing more remarkable
Long 99 : 52 W
Latt 04 : 48 S

Friday Feb 27th strong breezes under Double reef
Topsails wore round to the West at 8 PM hauled to the
wind SWBS Middle part smooth the same squally
Latter part stood to the Northward saw nothing
Long 101 : 26 W
Latt 04 : 55 S

Saturday Febry 28th strong breezes & squalling with rain
Standing South at 8 PM saw Blackfish & caught one
Middle part hard showers of rain Standing South
& Westerly Latter part smooth the same so ends
Long 103 : 00 W
Latt 04 : 52 S

Sunday 1st month 1st 1829 strong gales & Standing standing
Southward & Eastward under Double reefed Foresail
Middle & Latter parts standing to the Northward & East
under Double reefed Topsails strong breezes
& squally Continued with rain saw nothing remarkable
Long 103 : 00 W
Latt 04 : 37 S

Monday March 2d strongs breezes & squalley standing to
the NE & E under Single reefed Foresail Middle &
Latter parts smooth the same [illegible] this day saw
nothing remarkable Employed in stowing down oil
Long 101 : 30 W
Latt 4 : 33 S

Tuesday March 3d brisk breezes Clear & Standing standing
Southward & Eastward at 8 PM wore round to the North
ward & East Middle & Latter parts smooth the same
Fresome & Squall to midnight Calm so ends this day
Saw nothing remarkable Employed in stowing down oil
of 180 Bbls in the fore Peak of the Ship
Long 102 : 30 W
Latt 04 : 25 S

Wednesday March 4th strongs breezes & squalley Came to
at 8 PM Showers of rain Middle & Latter parts
smooth the same Fresome & Squall to midnight & steered
SW under Main Gallant sail with brisk breezes
& rain Saw nothing remarkable
Long 103 : 00 W No Observ
Latt 00 : 00 S

Remarks on board Ship Stoughton Bay Thursday March 4th 1829

These 24 hours comm[en]ces with fresh breezes & squally with rain from the E.S.E. Courses & W.S.W. Middle & latter parts more clear & lighter breezes Carrying all sail Saw nothing remarkable
Long[itude] 104° 20 W — Latt 02.26 S

Friday March 6th fine & pleasant with fresh breezes from E.S.E. Courses & W.S.W. under all sail Middle part had some squalls of rain latter part fine with Saw finbacks so ends this day nothing more remarkable
Long[itude] 105° 00 W — Latt 00.57 S

Saturday March 7th fine & pleasant breezes from E.S.E. Courses S.S.W. & W. under all sail at 8 AM one of our number Wm. Williams Blare while mending one the Fore Topsail yard he fell backward & went over board and after a few struggles sank down to rise no more before any could get to him over loped the Ship to the wind and got one boat down very quick but before they got there Jim was gone after awaiting awhile all hands was over the boat came on board and was hoisted up he was one of the boat Steerers & Stroked as the third mate of the Ship and a man that will be very much missed amongst us, at 4 PM Steered our Courses S.S.W. middle & latter parts much the same so ends this day Saw a Shoal of black fish & chased them so end
Long[itude] 105° 30 W — Latt 00.15 S

106.14 W — Sunday March 8th fine & pleasant breezes Courses W.S.W. Middle & latter parts much the same so ends this day Saw nothing remarkable but a few porpoise
Long[itude] by Ob 106.14 W — Latt 01.11 S

10 Bls No 48 10 Bls 10 Bls — Monday March 9th light airs & Clear at S.S.E. Courses W.S.W. under all sail Middle & latter the same at 7 AM Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales part of our boats Caught 3 of them small ones & cut them in so ends this day got one boat stove every boat
Long[itude] by Ob 106.40 W — Latt 01.55 S

10 Bls 10 Bls No 50 — Tuesday March 10th light airs standing to the South and at 9 AM saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales part of our boats struck just as the sun went down got one small Whales & killed some others Middle part by our latter part fine with Cut in our Shoal & more round & found one more that was killed so ends this day Employed in hoisting
106.52 — Long[itude] by Ob 106.52 W — Latt 02.08 S

Wednesday March 11th light airs standing to the South under all sail Employed in hoisting Middle part much the same at 6 AM more round & Stowed Spun Yarn Saw nothing remarkable
Latt 02.04 S

11 Bls No 51 — Thursday March 12th fine & light airs at S.E. Struck a Shoal at 2 PM saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales them quick to our Boats part of which Caught one small one after all the boats being fast Middle part employed by latter part cut him in had some more of that same around so ends this day
107.22 W — Long[itude] by Ob 107.22 W — Latt 02.19 S

Remarks on Monday March 19th 1827

Thes 24 hours commences with light airs at East & Steering W & under all sail Employed in bailing at 4 PM fine & Middle & latter part light breezes Steering SW until 8 oClock PM then WSW so ends this
Long 108:45 W by Ob — Lat 02:40

(9) 108:45 W

Saturday March 14th Commences & light breezes from the East Steering WSW & W under all sail Middle & latter part breezes and the same Employed with Plantery Observations so ends
Long by DR 110:00 W No Observation Lat by DR 03:00

Sunday March 15th breezes & Pleasant Day at East and Steering WSW & W until 2 PM & then West with Showers of rain Middle & latter part light breezes & variable with showers of rain Steering WSW part of the time so ends this day Saw nothing remarkable
Long 110:45 W Lat 03:20

Monday March 16th breezes & variable & Cloudy Imme the first part Steering to the Northward & Westward until 4 PM & then to the Southward & Westward Middle & latter parts breezes & Calm with squalls of rain Steering Northward & Westward
Long 111:00 W Lat 03:40

Tuesday March 17 breezes & Cloudy Imme the Southward & Eastward Steering to the S & Westward Middle & Latter parts Variable with Calm & rain So ends part of the time Calm Saw nothing remarkable Steering to the WSW Employed a great part
Long 111:30 W Lat 03:

Spike
* 111:00 W at 10 PM

Wednesday March 18th light airs & Calm & Clear Imme the Southward Steering SW BS under all Sail at 4 PM Calm Afterwards Down sails Employed Cleaning of the ground of our bows Middle & Latter parts light airs & Calm Imme the East and Steering SW Employed in Steering Down the oil of 70 Lbs so ends
Long 111:50 W Lat 03:40

Thursday March 19th light airs & Clear at Southward & Eastward Steering SW Middle & Latter parts Smooth the same Saw great many Porpisers so ends this Day
Long 112:20 W Lat 02:50

15 Blue Petrel 52

Friday March 20th breezes & Cloudy at East and Steering NW WBW under all sail Middle & Latter part Variable Squalls with squalls at 9 PM Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales Steering quick to the Eastward Boats Employed one of them took him Large in the at Sundown
Long 114:20 W Lat 03:47

* 113:00 W at 8 PM Regular

Saturday March 21st breezes & squally Imme Eastward Steering NW WBW after cutting in our Whale & Employed bailing Middle & latter part pleasant breezes Imme the Northward & Eastward Steering NW WBW under all sail Latter part so all the Standing sails & one royal & finished bailing 15 Bbls
Long 115:30 W Lat 04:20

* 116:20 W at 8 PM Reg

Sunday March 22nd fine & pleasant breezes from the NE Points SW WBW until 8 PM & then W & SW Middle & Latter parts Smooth the same so all Sail so ends saw nothing remarkable
Lat 06:00

117:26 W at 7:30 PM Star Regulus

Monday March 23rd fine & light breezes from the Eastward Steering WSW by W under all sail Middle & Latter part very light airs Employed in breaking out oil & Stowing away of it Saw nothing so ends this Day
Lat 07:02

1829

Remarks on board Ship Plough Bay Tuesday March 24th

These 24 hours commences with light airs at East & Cours. H & W under all sail Employed in breaking in & Coopering of it all Middle & Latter part light airs & Calms so ends this Day Same weather Remarkably Long 178:10 W Latt 07:37 N

Monday March 25th light airs & Calms from the Northward to the Westward at 6 PM took a Thunder Squall from the NE all Middle & Latter part the first part the Squall with high Breezes Cours by Ship so ends this Day gave a Remarkable Ship to Main Sail &c Long 119:30 W Latt 08:38 N

Thursday March 26th Commences with harsh breezes from the NE & Cloudy Cours H & W under all sail at 6 PM Squally took in Main Royal & S T Studding Sail all Middle & Latter parts with the same Employed in Sail preparing the latter portion of this Day has been pretty moderate and the Ship has been easy to night but Towards this Day it has been rough & the Ship has taken the first part of the 24 hours about 800 Strokes per hour & increased to 1000 per hour so ends this Day Long 121:57 by DR W Latt 09:28 N

at Midnight Long 122:30 W by Ship

at 10 AM 124:06 W

Friday March 27th Commences with strong breezes & Clear from the NE Cours H & W under all Gallant Sail all Middle & Latter parts with the same Sails part of the Time Carrying Main Royal & Sett Gallant Studding Sail Employed in Sail preparing The Ship has taken through this 24 hours at an average about 900 Strokes per hour Long by Ob at 10 AM 124:06 W Latt 10:31 N

at 8 AM 127:20 W

Saturday March 28th Strong breezes Clear & Cloudy at N E Cours H & W all Middle & Latter part with the same so ends this Day took in & employed as occasion required Ship has taken through this 24 hours about 800 Strokes per hour Long by Ob at 8 AM 127:20 W Latt 11:51 N

120:46

Sunday March 29th strong breezes & Clear & Cloudy Cours H & W all Middle & Latter parts with the same Superds this Day Ship taking 600 Strokes per hour Long at 8 AM 120:46:30 W Latt 13:15 N

Ship taking 900 Strokes per Hour

134:07

all Middle Day March 30th strong breezes & Clear — carrying Sett Gallant Sails & T S Sail at 6 PM Squally took in Sett Sails all Middle & Latter parts with the same Same as Yesterday Long at 8 AM 134:07:30 W by Sun & Moon Latt 14:45 N

137:20

Sunday March 31st strong breezes & squally at N E Carried Sett Gallant sail & T S Sail Standing sail all Middle Part steered West Latter part Clear Weather so ends this Day Sent a Crew Men to Sea with Ship does not increase her Stroking — Long 137:20 W by Ob at 8 AM — Latt 15:45 N

Wednesday April 1st 1829 strong breezes & Cloudy Cours H & W all Middle & Latter part with the same So ends this Day Employed on board Repairing Long 140:40 W Latt 17:12

140:40
2:32
143:22
3
146°

Thursday April 2nd strong breezes & squally from the East Cours H & W & N W all Middle & Latter parts Clear with So Ends this Day Employed in Shifting our Foremast & the Starboard Fore Caster so ends this Latt 18:48 N Long 143°22 W

SANDWICH ISLANDS

Remarks on board Ship Sheik Bay Kowai 1st April 1822

Thurs 31st Lours commences with Squalls Rain & Heavy Lours & W by W until 3 PM & then W & W by W & Ends Latter part much the same as ends this day Employed in Stowing away Casks & Gallant stn Days sail — — —
Long 146-22 W — — — — — — Latt 20-22 S

146-22
3 20
149-42
3
142 42

Saturday April 4th fine & moderate breezes at Eastward Lours S by E until 4 PM & then E & E by S & Latter part Breezes increase Squally & Squarby so ends this day Saw another Sail
Long 149-42 W — — — — — — Latt 20-48 S

Sunday April 5th Commences with Strong breezes & Squally Course SE at 4 PM NE by S at 6 PM NE by E Saw another Sail Throughout the day so ends moderate with Rain
Long 152-42 W — — — — — — Latt 21-05 S

at 8 PM
*(— 152-00 W

Monday April 6th fine & pleasant breezes from the East & Lours SE by S & S by E Midnight much the same Latter part Squally so ends this day Running all sail Saw another Sail
Long 155-44 W — — — — — — Latt 21-02 S

at 4 PM
— 154-57 W

Tuesday April 7th breezes Heavy & Cloudy at Eastward Lours SE by S all sail Lunar Observation at 4 PM by the Sun & Moon found our selves in the Long of 154-57 W at 5 PM saw Some the high land of Otaheite bearing to the South at 10 PM Dudoff ahead Saw Tupai & Bunga to the Northward at 1 AM saw Eimeo & the Northern Head to the Westward at 4 AM saw Otaheite E by S & the Island Eimeo W by N all sail Steering to the Westward for Otaheroa
Long 156-10 by Ob at 11 AM — — — — Latt 20-10 S

Made the Land of Sandwich Isle

Wednesday April 8th Light breezes & cloudy at 5 PM Came to Anchor in Matavai Road at Otaheite in 17 Fathoms of Water after passing through the North Passage — found Ships at Anchor, Viz. Ident of 8 Guns with 1000 Bbls of Oil & Balaena Russel of 14 with 950 Bbls Oil & Percis of 14 with Lucy of 14 with 300 Bbls Pocahontas of 14 with 1100 Bbls Oil & Pacific Cartwright of 14 with 1500 Bbls — Sailed the same day Ident for Otaheroa Mr Dell & Latter part to get under way & veer Cable Employed in Cooking, Stowing away Casks & Latter Ships Boats

East Anchorage — Port Mourua Matavai Road

Thursday April 9th Light & Calms at 5 PM Came to the Eastward Cape with 400 Bbls of Oil Sailed the Ship Balaena & Percis down to Anchorage & in Cooking Stowing away Casks & Latter Ships Boats

Friday April 10th Moderate Employed in Watering &c so ends this day

Saturday April 11th Commences with light airs & Variable Mr Dell & Latter part strange gales at North East so ends this day Employed this Ships Cutter

Sunday April 12th strong gales all throughout the 24 hours so ends this day

Monday April 13th moderate breezes from SE Employed in Cooking the Ship &c

Tuesday April 14th strong breezes from the Northward at 2 PM Arrived 3 Ships the Honorable Capt Paddock 1000 Bbls Oil Lydia Capt Chase 1300 Bbls, Chelsea Capt Davis 200 Bbls Employed in Ships Duties

Wednesday April fine & pleasant Employed in Watering & Latter Gales

Thursday April fine weather Employed in Ships

(106)

Remarks on Board Day April 17th 1829

Thursday April 16 Moderate & fine in Port

Saturday April 18 Moderate & fine in Port

Sunday April 19 moderate & fine Ship in Port

Monday April 20th moderate & fine in Port

Tuesday April 21st fine & moderate Employed on Ship's Duties

Sailed from Woahoo

Wednesday April 22nd Moderate Down Deck at 9 PM light airs & Sailed from Woahoo so ends Light airs & Calm Passed Channel Moderate & variable Ship's Company at 68 per month

Thursday April 23rd Fresh Trades making way along towards Woahoo at 8 PM Diamond Head bore NW by W Dist 3 leagues Middle part Light of & on at 9 PM went on shore with Larboard Tack so ends Light airs of & on

LEFT THE SANDWICH ISLANDS APRIL 1829

Woahoo

Friday April 24th Fresh Trades Light airs of & on at Woahoo at 7 PM Stood off to the SW at Midnight hauled to the Wind Head NW & W & Light airs the remainder of the Day at anchor Middle part Attorney Bore SW Dist 15m

Saturday April 25th Fresh breezes Steering down for Ranahow Isle at 4 PM the SWest most head bore WNW Dist 12 miles Square round to the ESE under Double reefed Topsails Courses & hauled up Middle part Light by Latter part made Sail to go under the Lee of Isle so ends this Day Calm

Latt 21°

Strike Ship Zone Capt Bunker

Sunday April 26th Commences with calm at 2 PM Took a breeze from the Southward Standing to the SE at 4 PM Tacked in towards the land Strike Ship Zone Capt Bunker with 1740 Bs at 6 PM Midway of the Isle bore ESE Steered an the wind to the SSW & the remainder part of the Day so ends Ship Making Water after proving entirely tight in Port

169:55 W

Long by DR 160:50 W

Latt 22:52 N

Monday April 27th Strong & fresh breezes at SE Reading up SSW under Single reefed Topsails Main sail hauled Middle part made the same Latter part course Main sail so ends this Day the Zone to windward of us squaring away

160:34 at 9 A.M.

Long by Ob 160:34 W

Latt 24:45 N

Tuesday April 28th Fresh Trade Reading up SSW Employed in sail or painting & boat repairing Middle & Latter parts fresh breezes so ends this Day Zone in Company with Capt Bunker

Latt 25:23 N

Wednesday April 29th Moderate breezes Middle & Latter parts as such the same Steering SSW & W under all sail at 8 PM saw Sail to the windward Quarter Steering so with us Employed in sail repairing so ends the Day Zone in Company

161:56:45

Long by 161:50:45 W

Latt 28:54 N

Thursday April 30th Moderate & fine at Anchor Steering to the SSW. Employed in sail repairing Day Zone in Company

Long by 163:30 W

Latt 30:07 N

Remarks on board the Ship Pilot Friday May 1st 1829

These 24 hours commences with M.D. and Sandy & Co. at the braces at Eastward Steering S & SW under all sail at 6 PM saw a shoal of Whales & Chased them after the Ship Jane had caught one of them M.D. & Co. part lyed by one & part by the same & also Latter part Steered SW with light breezes saw 2 other Ships & the Same after observed lost sight of them Employed in Sail & Painting & other Jobs Long 164 - 3 W Latt 30 - 17 S

Saturday May 2nd fine & light airs at Eastward Steering W & SW at 6 PM W Latter part SW so ends this day saw nothing remarkable Employed for Sail & painting Long 167 - 00 W Latt 30 - 52 S

Sunday May 3rd moderate breeze at Eastward Steering W & W until 6 PM & high W. Middle part saw the same Latter part saw breaches Steered S & W Long 169 - 20 W Latt 31 - 19 S

Monday May 4th fine & moderate breeze from the Eastward Steering Variations observed in Chasing breeches part more Easterly to the SW Middle & Latter part Steered SW & W SW so ends this Day saw a Sail ahead Standing to the W.S.W so ends Employed in boat & painting Long 171 - 00 W Latt 30 - 44 S

Tuesday May 5th fine & moderate breeze from the Eastward heading W & W SW under all sail Middle part took the same from the Northward & Westward heading to the W & Latter part much the same so ends Employed in boat & painting Saw fin back Long 172 - 30 W Middle part saw Latt 30 - 58 S

SAW WHALES

Wednesday May 6th fine & brisk breezes at S & W steering S SW at 6 SW under all sail Middle part much the same Latter to the S SW at 12 AM Saw a Shoal of Whales bound quick to Northward part of boats & gave them Chase struck 2 of them one large one Cows parted & they went off to the Northward so ends this Day Long 174 - 20 W Latt 30 - 03

172 - 43 W

Thursday May 7th brisk breeze from the Northward Standing Southward & Eastward under all sail at 6 PM shortened sail & headed to the S & E at 8 ditto hove round to the Northward & Westward Latter part more to the Eastward so ends this Day Long by Ob 172 - 43 W Latt 29 - 21 S

FIRST WHALES OR TARAN

50 Fth N 55 E

172 - 07

Friday May 8th fine & moderate & Eastward heading to the Northward under all sail Middle part much the same under short sail at 6 PM saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales bound quick to the E & S part of Copyght & Cows & cut them in so ends Long by Ob 172 - 07 W Latt 29 - 58 S

Saturday May 9th fine & light breeze & Eastward Employed in Cleaning a large Whale from the morning until sunset & then headed to the Southward until midnight under S Topsails more round to the Northward & Eastward at 8 PM saw ditto to the Southward saw nothing remarkable Latter Employed in Cleaning Long by Ob 172 - 12 W Latt 29 - 41 S

172 - 12 W

Remarks on board Ship Plough Boy Sunday May 10th 1829

These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant breezes at East and Standing to the Southward & Eastward under all sail at 6 PM shortened sail & wore round to the Southward At 10 tacked & wore to the Northward Saw as this to noon Inclined a little to ends this day saw nothing more

Lon 172-09 W — Lat 30-14

Monday May 11th fine & moderate at East and Standing Southward at 6 PM wore to the Northward at MN. tacked & wore to the Southward at 7 PM brisk breezes from the N E wore round to the Northward & Westward Saw nothing remarkable

Lon 172-03 W — Lat 30-12 N

Tuesday May 12th fresh breze at North-east & East Standing Northward & Westward at 6 PM wore and at MN tacked & Latter part much the same with strong breezes to ends this day saw nothing remarkable but plenty of Grasses & shells in

Lon 172-30 — Lat 31.

Wednesday May 13th strong breze at Northeast & Eastern Standing to the Southward under double reefed Topsails at 6 PM wore round to the Northward & took in two of said MN. tacked & Latter part much the same as ends strong breze & stormy Clewed up the sail & 50 Bbls in the after hold

Lon 172-30 — Lat 31

Thurs May 14th moderate & pleasant breze at North and East Standing Southward at 6 PM shortened Sail & wore round to the Northward with head yards aback at 8 PM made all sail & steered to the S W this 24 hours saw nothing remarkable

Lon 173-00 W — Lat 30-34 N

Friday May 15th fine & moderate breze at Northeast Standing Westward under all sail heading up West & W S W through the 24 hours saw nothing remarkable this day so ends Observation

Lon 174-30 W — Lat 31-50

Saturday May 16th fine & moderate breze at E by N heading up W S W under all sail MN. tacked the same latter part wind ahead saw a the Eastward Canes W under all sail Saw nothing at all remarkable through the day

Lon 177-30 W — Lat 31-17 N

Sunday May 17th moderate & fresh breze at North East Course S W by S until 6 PM & then S W under all sail MN. tacked fresh breezes from the East at 6 PM Course S W by S ends this day fine weather

Lon 179-30 East — Lat 30-48 N

Monday May 18th moderate & fine at East and S Course S W by S until 6 PM & then S W at 9 saw a large shoal of Sperm Whales kept off & Struck one of them the rest parted kept to the North ward with them & tacked until 4 AM & then more round to the Westward the rest at Southward ends this day Saw nothing remarkable Employed in cutting in our Whale

Lon 179-30 W — Lat 30-29 N

1600 Bbls of oil

Nathan Chase Book

Nantucket

Bay

JAPAN - MAY - 1829

STAR POLUX AT 7 PM Lon 172-05 W

STAR REGULUS AT 9 PM Lon 179-45 W

Remarks on Tuesday May 19th 1829

These 24 hours commences with Strong gales at Southward & Westward heading up NW by W & W NW under Double reefs & Topsails & Courses at 8 PM wore round to the SSE & under reefs & our Topsails at 10 PM & Split in to the North ward Strong gales took in all sail at 6 AM Set our Topsails Courses & steered to the SE & ends this day Saw nothing remarkable

Long 179:40 W Latt 30:00

Wednesday May 20th Strong gales & veery rough at South'd Steering South at 6 PM Steered SW by W & SW & Latter part to Eastward more from the Eastward & veery rough at 6 AM Steered W by S & so ends this day Saw a few backs or nothing more remarkable

Long 178:00 E Latt 29:27 South

EAST LONGITUDE

Thursday May 21st Strong gales & high sea all from the Northward & Eastward Steering W & W by S & W under our Trysails & Mizen & Latter part under the same so ends this day Saw nothing remarkable but plenty of Sail on Board

Long 176:00 E Latt 31:36 S

Friday May 22nd moderate & light breezes Steering W & W by S & W under all sail Middle & Latter part much the same so ends this day saw great many of Whales & Plenty on the back of the water & a multitude of Bright & Green eggs & one or two Finbacks — nothing more remarkable

Long 174:10 W E Latt 31:43 S

AT. 8. AM SUN & MOON

Saturday May 23d moderate & fine breezes & S E Steering W by S & W under all sail Middle & Latter much the same Latter part breezes more at Southward Heading up West so ends this day Saw no Whales nothing more remarkable & veery fine weather

Long by Obs 173:36:45 W E Latt 31:24 S

EAST 173:36:45 E

Sunday May 24th moderate breezes from the Southward heading up W to W by S Under all Sail middle & Latter parts much the same Saw nothing remarkable through this day — veery fine weather & the ground looking veery barren Steering hard to get to the SW & the winds heading us so ends this day

Long by Sun & Moon 171:31 East Latt 31:20 South

171:31 East

Monday May 25th small breezes & Clear at Southward heading to the S under all sail at Midnight Backed to the SW Latter part headed up W by S at 10 AM Backed again to the ESE so ends this day Saw nothing remarkable

Long by Obs 171:12 E LATT 30:57 N

Dep on 171:12 E LONG EAST

Tuesday May 26th small breezes & thick at Southward heading up SE at 4 PM wore round & headed up SW by W veery light airs all the middle part heading up West at 6 AM the wind veered in to the Northward & Westward Saw a Ship to the SW of us at 8 AM all thick & squally Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales Lowered quick to the Southward Sent of the boats but could not come up with them took up our boats again the wind freeing us and Dorick gave them Chase with the Ship at noon came up with them Sent off our boats again but they was to Lay Saw us & with very thick & squally with strong gales Stood in Fore & aft Topsail & Steered SSW & under Double reefs & Mizen Topsail

Long 170:00 E Latt 30:55 South

SAW A SHIP

Wednesday May 27th Strong gales & Squally at Southward Steering SSW at 4 PM Hove too under Main Topsail to the SW wind Middle & Latter parts much the same Strong gales & Dorick & Foggy —

LONG 169:30 EST Latt 30:20 NORTH

SHIP PLOUGH BOY 1829

Remarks on board Ship Plough Bay Thursday May 28th 1829

These 24 hours commences with Strongye gales & Drisky at North ward heading to the Southward & Eastward under D Double reefs D all Sepsail save fesperes & black fish Middle & Latter parts much the same strongye gales & Drisky heading up ESE & SSE Long 169:30 EAST No observation this day Latt 29:40 North

Friday May 29th Strongye gales & Drisky at Northward & Eastward heading to the Southward & Eastward at 6 PM Hos D reefs D the all Sepsail & Stowed our boats save another ing remarkable through this Day so ends Long 169:00 EAST Latt 30:33 NORTH

SPOKE PRESIDENT WITH 100 Bls SAW 3 OTHER Sail

Saturday May 30th strongye gales & equally at Eastward heading to the Southward at 4 PM Spoke the Ship President Capt Robins of Nantucket with 100 Bls of oil at 6 PM saw 2 other Sail to windward standing to the Northward & Eastward at 8 PM Saw one other Ship in our wake he were ship to the Northward so ends this day strongye gales & equally No Whales & saw neither & our Ship Tracking about 100 Knots per hour LONG 169:10 E LATT 29:57 N

Sunday May 31st Commences with strongye gales & Squally Clear & Cloudy lying under Hos D reefs D all Sepsail wind from the East heading to the SSE middle & Latter parts wind & weather much the same at 6 PM were round to the NbE & set Fore sail & Main Sepsail Saw nothing remarkable Long 169:00 East Latt 29:50 North

JAPAN - JUNE - 1829

Monday June 1st 1829 These 24 hours commences with strongye gales & Cloudy at Eastward Standing to the NbE & set as Double reefs D Fore Sepsail at 6 PM more round to the Southward & Eastward at 6 PM more back again to the wind a little more moderate set our Sepsail & all the Sail Gallant Sail but the weather thick & foggy so ends this day Saw nothing remarkable Lon 169-50 E Latt 30:00 N

Tuesday June 2nd Commences with breezes & thick at Southward & Eastward heading up NE at 6 PM took in Main sail and Fore jib & Spanker and stood to the Eastward Latter part thick & rainy breezes from the Southward heading up ENE so ends saw nothing remarkable Long 169-00 East Latt 30:34 North

Wensday June 3rd breezes & thick at Southward heading to the East middle part stood to the Southward & Eastward Latter part Clear & cloudy breeze at Southward & Westward heading to the ESE saw nothing remarkable this day Sent up Fore & main Sail Gallant yards so ends Long 169:30 East Latt 30:30 N

Thursday June 4th breezes & Clear & Cloudy at Southward & Westward standing to the Eastward at 6 PM Double reefs D the Sepsail & headed up SSE & middle part much the same at 6 PM Steered up South Saw fesperes nothing more remarkable through the day Long 170:20 W Latt 30:48 N

SAW A SAIL

Friday June 5th breeze & Cloudy from the North West Steering North under all sail at 7 PM took in Fore & Mizen Sepsail and were round to the Southward at 8 PM moderate breezes and thick weather made Sail & Steered to the SW at 10 PM saw a Sail ahead of us we soon found out to be Southward the wind at SE part of our boats but two Sloops to Sea saw them gave us a wide berth Latt 31:00 N

Remarks on board Saturday June 6th 1828

These 24 hours commences with moderate & Squalls Breezes from the SE standing to the Westward at 2 PM Tacked to the East by S Saw nothing remarkable Thick and Thundery weather at 4 PM Double reefed our Sails and Kept the Courses and head to the Eastward at 6 PM wore round to the N 84 W and made Sail Thick and Thundery weather Saw nothing this day Sept Lots more Coarse 60 to 150 Starkes per hour Long 169:40 East by DR — — " — — — Latt 30:56 North

Sunday June 7th Moderate & Squall Breezes Thick & Cloudy at Southward Steering W & N at 4 PM shortened Sail & Squared and wore round to the South East Latter part strong gales at SSW heading up SE & SEBE under Double reefed Sails with our Courses Sounded so ends this day Saw nothing at all throughout this 24 hours, [illegible] it has now been 13 days that we have not had any good weather it has been strong gales and squalls with rain & Dark with the wind Square all parts of the Compass and have much longer ones shall have it so I am not able to turn but Hope and pray it will change soon and it has been 1 month since we have taken any Oil

Dun 170:26E

Latt 30:53 North

LONGITUDE 170:26 W EAST

Monday June 8th " Commences with strong gales and thick Weather the Southward and Westward heading to the Westward under Double reefed Sails Latt Did not Latter part much the same set the Fore sail so ends this day after the 24 hours Saw nothing get nothing mind & Weather to head to get our boats in the water

169:24E

Latt 30:20 North

Long 169:24 East

Tuesday June 9th these 24 hours strong breezes clear & Cloudy and Squally ended at Southward Heading up W S W under Double reefed Sails & Fore sail Middle part much the same at 4 PM took the main Square the Westward Compassed with rain at 8 PM Strong breezes from the Southward Clear & Cloudy Heading to the Westward so ends this day Saw a Sail to the Northward hoisted Colours on board Saw nothing more but rain

SAW A SHIP

Long 168:30 East Dr Observation

Latt 32:00 North

Wednesday June 10th " Commences with Breezes & Variable and Plenty of rain squally to the Westward Middle part hove to under a Storm Square all Sails with hard Showers of rain all throughout this night at 8 AM breezes from the Southward & more Clear Set Double reefed Sails and Courses Split Sails and Headed up W by W so ends this day Saw a Sail under our Lee Heading to the Westward under the same sail nothing more occurred this day

SAW A SHIP

Long 167:50 East — — " — — Latt 31:50 North

Thursday June 11th these 24 hours commences with breezes from the Southward & Squalls heading up West under Double reefed Sails and a Ship under our Lee at Sun Set the Ship under the Lee wore round to the SE and Disappeared Middle part hard Squalls & thick Latter part some rain and Squalls — ends Saw nothing remarkable

Long 166:00 East — — " — — Latt 31:40 North

JAPAN - JUNE - 1829.

Remarks on board Ship Plough Boy June 12th 1829

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes with rain
from the Southward & Westward Reading
up SSE under Double reefed Topsails middle
part much the same with steering as
Latter part brings from the Eastward thick
& raining over the at 6 Bell saw a Shoal of
large Whales bound every quick to the SSW
made all sail from them got within 2 miles
of them the wind shifted in to the SW
with a head the whales went out of sight
to windward so ends this day having all
Sail to regain the Whales
Lon 166:10 East — Latt 31:16 N

Saturday June 13th 1829 these 24 hours
commences with moderate boisk breezes at
SW and Clear standing to the NE under
all Sail at 2 Bell Packed Ship to the SE
at 4 Bell took in fore & mizen Top sails
Since noon the weather has been very fine
& Clear but little hazey and some Cloudy
but fine enough to Whale and the early part
weather over have had these 18 days middle
part braced to the SE under a Double reefed
Main Topsail & Foresail latter part moderate
breezes & foggy at noon little more than
Reading Packed Ship ends this Day Saw nothing
Lon 166:20 East — Latt 30:26 N

Sunday June 14th Small breezes & Calm at
Northward Reading up South under all
Sail middle & latter parts mid very
light & calm working to the SW this Day
the weather appears very thick with many
Different kinds of staple in it such as sea Eggs
Spawns Stone &c brought & Green Eggs Caught
a small Turtle of the Loggerhead kind measuring
about 6 inches by 4 Saw some Porpesses & other
more remarkable ends this Day Hove to
Lon 166:05 East — Latt 29:55 N

AT-11 PM
*(SPICA
LONG 167:50E

AQUILÆ
(LONG-167:30E

Monday June 15th light airs & calm at Northward
Reading Westward under all sail all day part
& latter had small breezes from the Northward
& Westward Reading up from WSW to NW
so ends this Day some times foggy and some
times Clear Saw some Porpesses & other remarkable
by DR Lon 165:40 E — Latt 29:45 E

AT-7 PM
*(SPICA
LONG 166:57E

IN-NIGHT

Tuesday June 16th small & moderate breezes foggy
& Clear at Northward Reading up West under
all Sail from 2 Bell until 4 Bell fine & clear weather
at 8 Bell a Shoal of Sperm Whales came up long side
the Ship & them so much that every soul on board
& Jumping out with many that was bound took in all
Sail & lay to to the Eastward with plain Japan
Coast but saw nothing of them during the night latter
part foggy & Cloudy Steering West & under Sail
Lat 30:12 N

Remarks on Wednesday June 17th 1829

These 24 hours commences with Light airs & Clear at SSW Saw a Sail to the Westward Steering to the Southward & Eastward for him under all Sail at 6 AM lost sight of him & Pilot Latter part much the same so ends this day Saw nothing remarkable

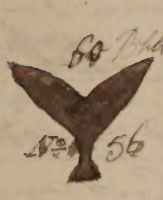
Long 168-50 East by DR " Latt 30-33 N

SAW. SHIP

Thursday June 18th Commences with light airs & calm at SSW Saw a Sail to the Westward Steering to the Southward & Eastward for him under all Sail at 6 AM lost sight of him & Calm Latter part Light breezes from the Westward Standing Southward So ends this day Saw nothing remarkable

Long 166-30 East " Latt 31-09 N

Friday June 19th Commences with breezes from the Westward Stand to the SSE at 1 PM Saw whales gave them Chase at 2 PM lost sight of our boats which were bound to the windward Chase Split the after oar in two struck one large Whale which very badly parted & three large and Events of great many Whales in sight at 6 PM lost sight of our boats to the Northward & Westward under our 3 Reefs sail at 6 AM Light breezes & Clear at West Course steered to the Southward at 8 AM Saw whales bound to the Eastward part of boats at 10 AM and struck one fish him large 1 Pole at 12 & end this day



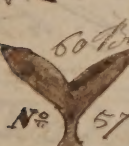
Long 166-30 East " Latt 31-17 N

Saturday June 20th Fine and Light breezes at West Course Standing in Latter part Cloudy and squalls of rain Latter part fine with the breezes at West and at 6 AM Saw a large Whale ahead of us and very Near but did not come up with him so ends the Calling

Long 166-30 East " Latt 30-50 N

Sunday June 21st small and Light breezes at West Course Standing to the Southward in Chase of a large Whale our boats of last day not returned Middle part Light breezes and Cloudy at 8 AM Saw a large Whale bound quick to windward the wind at SSW Chased him the remainder part of the day lost sight of him so ends this day pumped the boilers the oil of 70 Bbls

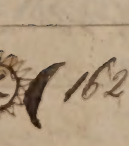
Long by Obs 164-11 East " Latt 30-21 N



Monday June 22d Fine & Moderate breezes at SSW Steering SW & WSW at 4 PM saw a large Whale bound to the Southward part of boats and gave him Chase at 7 PM struck him & killed him at 8 PM large pole at 9 PM & cut him in finished at 10 PM Middle fine weather at 6 AM Commence boiling so ends this day standing Northward & Westward Saw nothing more remarkable

Commenced boiling at 6 AM

Latt 30-15 N



Tuesday June 23d Fine & Moderate breezes at West Course standing to the Northward & Westward Latter part Strong breezes Double reefs Saw whales at 11 AM wind to the SE Saw no whales this day Pick Dips a little more something like a Gale

at 10 AM Commenced boiling the oil of 60 Bbls

Long 162-58 E " Latt 30-52 N

JAPAN
JUNE 1829

Remarks on board Ship Plough Bay Wednesday June 24th 1829

Thids 24 hours commences with Strongs breezes & Hazy at Westward
Standing Southward under Double reefd Topsails
at 7 PM took in Fore Topsail & M.Yard Port tacks aboard
Latter part strongs breezes & Squalls answerable
Employed in Stowing Casks all so ends Thursday
Lon 162 - 40 E Latt.

SPOK. SHIP CONSTITUTION

Thursday June 25th Breezes & Cloudy at Northward
Spoke with the Ship Constitution Capt Coffin of Nantucket
with 1400 Bbls of Sp M.Yard Port tacks aboard part of the
time on one tack & part of the time on the other
Latter part back'd Strongs breezes the d° standing
Southward & Eastward Saw 2 sail one on the lee bow
& gone on the lee quarter so ends this day
pleasant & Stowing down the oil of 120 Bbls
Saw nothing remarkable
Lon 162 - 35 E Latt 29 - 40

Friday June 26th Breezes & Clear at Northward & E
Standing to the Southward & Eastward under short
Sail employed in Stowing away Sperm M.Yard Port
under a Double reefd Topsails Latter part Came all
Sail to the Southward & Eastward at 6 PM saw a Ship
to windward under short Sail so closed Cutting
a Whale so ends this day nothing more
Lon 162 - 45 E Latt 28 - 15 N.

SAW A. SHIP CUTING

Saturday June 27th Brisk breezes at Northward & Eastward
Steering Southward & Eastward Saw 6 Sail Part of
boats Came at one of them a large Bull Right Whale
Lon 162 - at 8 PM M.Yard Port breezes smooth
Latter part variable and every once & Employed
In Cutting one Whale over the Ship over & twice
in the time so ends this day this Evening in
Lon 162 - 02 E Latt 28 - 27 N

50 Bbls
No 58

Sunday June 28th Brisk breezes Square the Eastward
Cut in our Whale Head and made Sail & stood to the
Northward & East saw no Whale M.Yard Port smooth
the same employed in Cutting at 8 PM Wore round to the
Southward & Westward so ends this day strong
breezes & Squally Saw nothing remarkable
Lon 163 - 20 E Latt 28 - 49 N

Monday June 29th strong breezes & squally at Southward
Standing to the Southward & Westward under Double
reefd Topsails at 7 PM took in Fore & Mizy Topsail
all through night had it to reef every hour by times
Latter part Clear breezes at Southward standing to the
Westward so ends this day Saw one Sperm Whale
Employed at 4 PM
Lon 162 - 20 E Latt 28 - 53 N

SAW 2 SHIPS

Tuesday June 30th Brisk breezes at Southward standing
to the Westward at 4 PM saw 2 Ships on the lee bow
Standing Eastward Jacks'd Ship and we bore & kept
up E S E M.Yard & Latter part much the same thick
& squally weather Saw nothing more remarkable
Plenty of birds around the Ship such as Albacores & Bonatoes
Lon 165 - 10 E No Observation this day Latt 28 - 30 N.

Left Ship Plough Bay 2 Years & 6 days
out with about 1700 Bbls of Sperm oil

Remarks on Monday July 1st 1822

These 24 hours commences with Strong gales Thursday & squally
from the Southward Standing to the E&E under 3 Reefs
& Fore sail Mizd & Latter part Strong breezes more to the
Leading Course E&E to 8 AM so ends this day saw nothing
remarkable & Observation Monday all the time
Long 166:00 East — Latt 28:00 S

Thursday July 2nd Commences with light breezes & Calm variable course &
Same course Standing towards the Southward & Westward Standing
to the Southward & Westward Mizd & part light airs &
Southward Standing to the W&S Latter part made the
same Course as the 24 so ends Saw nothing remarkable
Long 168:20 E — Latt 27:35 S

Friday July 3rd small & moderate breezes & fine weather
at Eastward Standing to the S&W under all sail at
7 PM had a squall of rain took in Stay & Mizn Topsail
& hauled by to the Southward Latter part fine breezes
Stood by to the Westward Employed in Standing
Royal sail so ends Saw nothing remarkable
Long 165:00 E — Latt 28:05 S

Saturday July 4th strong breezes & squally at East
Standing North at 6 PM saw Sperm Whales Close
to the Ship part of boats out did not strike at 7 PM
took in Stay & Mizen Topsails & hauled to the S&E
Latter part Strong breezes & squalls of rain set Double
reefed Topsails & hauled to the Westward at 10 AM saw
Whales heard Spirit to the Leeward came on thick
last night & thus so ends this day
Long 164:50 E No Observation Latt 28:50

Sunday July 5th strong breezes & squally at Eastward
Lying Hove to Carried Away Mizen Rigging at 7 PM
took in Stay & Mizen Topsails & hauled to the Westward
Mizd & Latter Spent strong gales & squalling from
the Southward & Westward & Latter part made Sail
& headed to the South and & Westward so ends this day
Long 164:35 by Ob East — Latt 29:08 S

Monday July 6th strong gales & thick & squally at Southward
& Westward Standing to the Southward & Westward
at 3 PM wore round to the Southward & Eastward
at 6 PM wore back again to the WSW took in
the Fore sail Mizd & Latter part strong gales
& Great Deal of rain Saw nothing remarkable throughout
this 24 hours very easterly & wary Course
Long 163:00 E — Latt 29:08

Tuesday July 7th strong gales with squalls of rain from
the Southward Standing to the Westward Carried away
Main sail & Fore sail part at 7 PM took them in
Mizd & Latter part strong gales with rain so
ends this day Standing Westward saw nothing
Long 162:03 by Ob — Latt 29:08 S

Wednesday July 8th strong gales with squalls of rain
Saw no Land SSW Standing Westward under Double reefed
Topsails Mizd part made the same
Latter part breezes from the N&E more
moderate Standing to the S&E under all sail
Saw nothing remarkable more or less

Latt 29:27 S

AT 3 PM
Spica
162:03 E

AT 8 PM
Antares
Long 161:58 E

JAPAN. JULY. 1829

Remarks on board Ship Plough Bay Thursday July 9th 1829

A

Lat 27:27

Thear 24 hours commences with small breezes & Clear at 6 Hd & Standing to the Northward & Eastward under all sail at 7 PM took in Jib Gallant sails & courses Latter part fine weather breezes much the same standing North ward & East at 11 PM saw a Sperm Whale bound to the S&E Shot part of & struck him & killed him so ends this day

Lon 161:30 E by Obs

Lat 27:27

Sunday July 10th Commences with small breezes & clear but every

Lat 28:26

Saturday July 11th Commences with moderate breezes at 4 & Clear Chased Whales all the afternoone Saw great many Whales in all Directions Saw 2 Ships to the windward of us at 7 PM shortened Sail & headed to the E&S & Sundryed in bailing Latter part Squally at 8 PM wore round to the Southward at 10 PM saw Whales spout at Chase & the remainder part of the day struck one Whale Person drowned

Lon 162:37:45 E

Lat 28:31 S

Sunday July 12th Calm & Light airs at Northward heading to the Southward after Whales at 7 PM wore round to the Northward & Westward fine weather bailing, saw a Ship to the Westward middle & Latter part had showers of rain at 8 PM saw a large Whale to leeward came on the Ship Latter part of hours so ends

Lat 28:27 S

Monday July 13th Commences with breezes & Cloudy at South & by East ward Saw a Quantity of Whales all the afternoone but did not strike any Ship at 7 PM took in Flow & Jibs & Sundryed to the Southward & Eastward to the Southward Latter part Moderate breezes but every once at 11 PM saw Whales spout at head & caught one of them small Bull so ends this day Sundryed in steering Down all sail

Lon

Lat 28:37 S

25 Bbls No 60

Tuesday July 14th Both breezes & every once I See Whales to leeward of us some squalls of rain fine weather Sundryed in steering Down the oil of 25 Bbls Latter part Cut in one Whale Saw nothing more Headed to the Northward so ends

Lon

Lat 29:00 S

163-18 S.P.

Wednesday July 15th Fine Sales of every once I proved the Easterly standing to the Northward at 7 PM shortened Sail & wore round to the Southward & Eastward Sundryed in bailing at 7 PM fine weather bailing the oil but 25 Bbls so ends this day saw nothing more Sundryed in steering under short Sail every once

Lon

Lat 28:53 S

164:35 Ant

Remarks on Thursday July 16th 1829

These 24 hours commences with strong gales & heavy
rough seas from the Eastward heading to the South
ward & Eastward under Short Sail Middle part
much the same at 8 AM Steered as to the Westward
Saw nothing remarkable through this day
Latt 28 : 35 N

Friday July 17th strong gales & heavy rough
Steering East under Double reefed Sail at
at 5 PM Spoke with the Ship Warsaw Capt
Sowram of Nantucket 2 months 250 Bbls of Oil all well
Middle part by day Headed to the Southward
Latter part Steered of S SW saw nothing
Latt

~~Saturday July 18 strong gales & heavy rough Steering as before Saw several Ships to the Southward Middle part Headed to the Southward & Eastward Latter part Steered of SW saw nothing~~
Latt

~~Sunday July 19th Fine & moderate breezes from the Eastward Standing to the Southward Saw all sail at 10 AM Spoke with the Ship Franklin Capt Chase 3 months out 900 Bbls Sperm & 100 Bbls Whale Foreign to the Eastward at 11 AM Spoke with the Ship Friends Capt Chester 3 months out 1700 Bbls Sperm at this Time Middle part Headed to the Southward Latter part Fine weather Standing~~

Saturday July 18th strong gales & rough at Eastward
Steering as before Saw several large Whales Saw many
quick to windward part of boats but did not strike
Middle & Latter part standing to the Southward
& Eastward & so ends this Day
Latt 28 : 37 N

Sunday July 19th strong breezes from the Eastward
Standing to the Southward at 5 PM Saw Whales &
chased but could not come up with them Saw
a Ship to windward Middle part headed
to the Southward Latter part headed to the
Southward Fine weather passed a Dead Whale
Saw several Ships & one cutting Blanch
Signals with the Willowing Ten & Seven Boats hoisted
Latt 29 : 13 N

SPOKE SHIPS
FRANKLIN
FREINDS
TRITON

Monday July 20th Fine & moderate breezes from the
Eastward Standing to the Southward Saw several
Ships at 4 PM Spoke with the Ship Franklin
Capt Chase with 900 Bbls & the Foreign Capt Chester
with 1700 Bbls on Middle & Latter part headed
to the Southward & spoke Ship Triton Capt Coffin 3 months out 700 Bbls
Long by Ob 163 : 30 E
Latt 29

JAPAN
JULY - 1829

Remarks on board Ship Brought Bay Tuesday July 21st 1829

SAW SHIPS

EAST (2) 162:36 60 Mls

Thes 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & clear at East and Standing Southward saw plenty of Ships at 7 AM boarded the Ship Forein. & spoke the evening Middle & Latter part standing Southward Saw several Ships the ends this day saw no whales Lon: 162-36 East by Obs at 9 AM Latt 28-02 N

No 61

Wednesday July 22d Light Airs & smooth Saw Whales part of the Night and after a good Deal of trouble & mun all our lines took him Large as he at 8 AM Saw 2 Ships under our Lee Steering Southward Saw more Whales & Steering Middle part by D by Latter part Strong gales & smooth at Eastward & more the Ship & Cut our Whale to Leward at 8 AM a Ship passed to windward of us & one to Leward of us Latt Observed. Signals the ends this day Finished Cutting before more Lon: 162-10 by Obs in Latt 28-32 N

Thursday July 23d Strong gales & smooth at Eastward Standing Southward & Westward & Employed our boats at 7 AM swayed up the Boats took in Fore Sail Middle & Latter part Strong and every one employed to the Eastward & more the Southward saw nothing this day so ends Lon: 162-15 East Latt 28-47 N

Friday July 24th Strong gales & every one employed the SSE Sent down all the Sky Sail Yards at 6 AM Finished bailing the oil & 50 Bbls Employed reefed the Main Sail Middle & Latter part much the same rough Squalls of rain head off to the Eastward all Strong & the ends saw nothing Lon: 162-15 E Latt 29-08 N

Saturday July 25th Strong gales & squally at SSE head off to the Eastward Middle & Latter part Heavy Showers of rain at 8 AM more moderate & Clear not Employed Saw nothing remarkable Strong this day so ends

EAST (2) 161:30 Lon: 161:30 East by Obs Latt 29-30 N

Sunday July 26th Strong & squally at Southward & every one employed standing Latter part SSW at 6 AM more round to the E & SE Middle & Latter part much the same at 9 AM Saw a Whale part of Night and took him Large as he at noon so ends Saw nothing more remarkable

71 Bbls

No 62

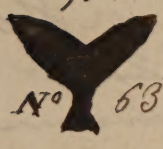
Lon: 162: 20 East Latt 29-26 N

Monday July 27th Strong breezes & squally at Southward & Employed in Cutting our Whale under our Lee at 8 AM finished at midnight Strong & Clear at Southward commenced Squally at 8 AM more round to the Eastward saw nothing

Lon: 162-20 East Latt 29-20 N

Remarks on board Tuesday July 28th 1829

Pleas'd 24 hours commenced with small breezes from the South and Eastward steering to the Northward & Eastward & stowed down the sail of 25 Bbls between decks. Saw 2 Whales spout of & Starboard but could not come up with them hauled aback M.D.L. part headed to the SW at 6 AM saw a Sail & Steers on manuvering about the Whales one more came at 8 AM saw a large Whale heard to leeward so ends this day Whales 8 miles off & headed for our Ship Lat 41.52 Long 162.20 E — — — — — Lat 41.25

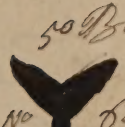


Wednesday July 29th AM. Ends & fine breezes at South and East and steering a large Whales at 8 PM struck him at 9 PM took him large side and killed by him through the night Latter part Cut him in saw one Whale & made Sail saw them but could not come up with them Saw a Sail to windward so ends Long 162.10 East — — — — — Lat 41.32 S

Thursday July 30th AM. Ends & fine breezes from the Southward steering to the SW at 8 PM saw a Whale to leeward 5 miles off & came him in manner M.D.L. & Latter part steering to the Southward & Eastward Latter part struck a large Whale broke both irons & killed one more Whale in night & a Sail to windward so ends to work on Whales Lat 41.17

Friday July 31st AM. fine & moderate breezes at East and steering Whale at 4 PM struck a large Whale round & very hot at sunset & Latter part fine weather steering to the SW Latter part Employed in stowing down oil saw one more Whales to windward going away quick to the Southward & Eastward saw a Sail Lat 41.17

Saturday August 1st AM 1829 fine & moderate breezes from the Southward saw 4 Whales to windward part of it struck one & took him large side at 10 PM M.D.L. & Latter part by. Employed in stowing down oil fine weather remarkable — Lat 41.20 S



SPOKE FRANKLIN & FREINDS

Sunday August 2nd AM. fine & moderate breezes Employed in Cutting one Whale at 4 PM saw a Ship spoke with Franklin & Freinds M.D.L. part headed to the SW Latter part fine weather saw 4 Whales saw the Ship Hamblin in sight Lat 41.40

JAPAN
AUGUST - 1829

Remarks on board Ship Sarah Bay Aug 8th 1829

These 24 hours commences with fine & moderate
Foreign from the Eastward Chasing Whales all
the afternoon in Company with the Franklin
Ship & Foreign Caught none of them at 6 PM
finished boiling the oil of 50 Bbls Middle
part lyed too to the Southward & Eastward
Latter part saw another Spermaceti
So ends this day standing Southward Employ
ing Starboard Gunnes in case saw the a Ships
Long by Obs 161:47 East Latt 29:00 S

Tuesday August 4th fine & moderate steering
to the Southward saw the Foreign take a
Whale & the Franklin manoeuvring Middle
part lyed to the Southward under Double reefs & Sail sails
Latter part saw another Ship
Saw Whales & Chased saw the other Ship
Latt 29:02

Wensday August 5th fine & moderate saw
the Eastward Chasing Whales until sunset
but could not get them Middle part headed to
the Southward under Double reefs & Sail sails
Latter part fine weather headed to the Northward
at 8 AM saw a Whale part of & struck him
Struck one boat & Lost one boat took the Whale
large side & alongside so ends this day 2 Ships
to leeward & one bark Sail
Long 160:12 by Obs Latt 29:09

Thursday August 6th fine & moderate at Eastern
Longitude Employed cutting our Whale at 8 PM
finished Middle part stood to the Northward
at 9 AM saw Whales hauled our Boats quick to
the leward so ends Chasing them
Latt 29:18 N

Friday August 7th fine & moderate
Chasing Whales but could not get them
Middle part lyed to the Northward
Employed in Bailing Latter part
much the same Chasing Whales
Latt 29:35

Saturday Aug 8th fine & moderate Chasing
Whales saw a Ship to leward Cutting
Middle part headed to the Northward
& Westward Latter part headed to the
Northward Employed in Storing down
oil Saw nothing so ends this day
Long by Obs 159:06 E Latt 29:29

LONGIN
159:06E

Remarks on Sunday August 9th 1829

Pleasd 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the Eastward Leading to the Southward & Westward at 8 PM saw a Dead Whale took one Iron of one Lance Iron'd her Loron Marked STAR & EAR Middle & Latter part fine weather standing Southward Ends this Same as this Remarks

Long 159:48E (159:48E) Lat by Obs Lat 30:06 S

SPOKE SUPEIOR 2460 Bbls

Monday August 10th Commences with squalls of rain Spoke with the Ship Superior Capt Rose of New London with 2450 Bbls of oil at 8 PM fine weather & light airs Same at 8 Pleasd to Ship'd Middle & part headed to the Southward Latter part headed to the South ward Same as this Remarkable Same 2 Ships Lying in Stays Down oil of 70 Bbls

Long 160:20 East Lat 30:12 S

Tuesday August 11th Pleasd & Considerable at Eastward Starboard Tack Southward Middle & Latter part much the same so ends this day Same as this Light Airs Ship Lying in Stays Lat by Obs

Long 160:50 East Lat 29:33 S

Wednesday August 12th Pleasd & Considerable at Eastward Starboard Tack Standing off to the SE 3 Ships in Sight one Ship Middle & Latter part much the same so ends this day Standing in Stays Lat by Obs

161:50 East Lat 28:44 S

Thursday August 13th fine & light airs at Eastward Starboard Tack Standing off SE saw at 4 PM Lowered the Superior Middle & Latter part light airs Same as Middle & Latter part

162:50 East Lat 28:32 S

SPOKE LANCASTER 1100 Bbls

Monday August 14th Commences with Pleasd Middle & Latter much the same Latter part Lead breezes with rain Steered North at 8 AM Spoke with the Ship Lancaster Capt Weeks with 1100 Bbls of oil & N B So ends this day brisk breezes & rain

Long 163:00 E Lat by Obs Lat 28:45 S

Saturday August 15th strong breezes with rain Lowered the Eastward Steamer Hauled under the 3 Topsail & Storm Sail at 8 PM Hove the Ship too under a Close reefed Main Topsail & Stay sail Latter part light airs Saw a Ship Eastward Steering to the Southward Saw a Ship at the Same Spoke in Company Lowered the Superior Same as this Remarkable this day So ends Heading to the Northward & Eastward

JAPAN
AUGUST - 1829

Remarks on board Ship Lough Bay from Aug 16 = 18

SPOKE PHOENIX 260 Bbls

These 24 hours commences with light airs at East and Steering to the S B W Middle & Latter part Calm with Rain & more in sounds this Day Long 162 : 00 East. Latt 32 : 13.

Monday August 17th Noon Pleasant breezes & Cloudy with showers from Spoke with the Phoenix Capt Smith of & London with 2660 Bbls Middle & Latter part Steers to the Southward & Westward In Company with Ship Phoenix saw a Whales head nothing more remarkable this watch Latt

Tuesday August 18th Breezes & Cloudy at Southward & Eastward Steering to the Southward & Westward in Company with the Phoenix at 6 PM Spoke with Ship Lloyd by Hoorga bruges with Dutch Colours Middle & Latter part made the same Course this Day with Topgallant yards down Saw 1 or 2 Whales Latt 32

SPOKE INDEPENDANCE 750 Bbls

Wednesday August 19th Breezes & squally at Southward Steering to the Southward & Westward at 7 PM Spoke with the Ship Independance Capt Ray of & Dundee with 750 Bbls Sperm Oil Saw Whales under the Middle part headed to the Southward Latter part to the Westward no wind this Day Long 161 : 50 East by Obs Latt 32 : 01 S

161 : 60 E

Thursday August 20th Light breezes at Southward keeping to the West 8 Bells under all sail at 2 PM picked up a Spar of Wood 15 feet long & a foot & ½ broad Middle & Latter part head to the Westward saw nothing Long 160 : 10 East by Obs Latt 32 : 18 S

160 : 10 E

Friday August 21st Moderate & fine at Eastward Southerly Steering to the West and Middle part made the same Latter part Squally at Southward & Eastward Saw great many Whales part of them Spouted Much one Sperm Whale & Boat Struck one Sperm Whale & Boat Struck one Sperm Whale & Boat Struck

Remarks on board Sunday August 23d 1829

25 Bbls No 66

Sheers 24 hours commences with light breezes from the Southward & Eastward Saw 2 Whales bound to the Southward & Eastward Split a Estimate 24 Miles to each of them Course side at 1 PM the other one to wind ward Set Square Sail last the Boom at 7 PM Split the Cutter Sail Middle part headed to the Northward Employed in bailing at 8 PM more moderate to the Southward at 10 PM Saw 2 Whales Split of 8 Miles Set and Staid Sail Stroke 20 ends in Chasing Long 158-30 by DR — on Ck + Latt 32-50 N

Monday August 24th light breezes at Eastward Part of the time to the Southward at 7 PM more to the Northward, one to Eight more to the Southward finished bailing small breeze & clear the Latter part steered of to the SW Shifted Some Hose Jib Sail — Saw nothing but Jumpers & some Grampusses 20 ends this Day — Long by Ck 158-13 E — — + Latt 32-31 N

ZONG-IN 158-13 E

Tuesday August 25th 1/4 to 8 AM Calm with Squalls & variable Winds to the Northward Middle part breezes from the Eastward Reefed to the Northward in the Short Sail Latter part fine weather at 9 PM Saw 2 large Whales Split of & caught one of them 20 ends this 24 hours after the other but could not Come up with him Long 157-24 East — — Latt 33-00

70 Bbls No 67

157-24 E

Wednesday August 26th fine & moderate at 1/2 PM Employed Cutting at 7 fine & Set out Square the entry Sail Middle part fine with Employed in bailing Standing Southward at 6 PM more moderate to the Southward Saw nothing remarkable 20 ends this Day — Long by DR 157-00 E — — Latt 33-17 N

Thursday August 27th fine & moderate breezes at Eastward Standing Southward Employing in bailing Middle part ended the same at 6 PM more moderate to the Northward at 10 fine & bailing the oil of 70 Bbls Long 157 — Latt 33-18 N

Friday August 28th fine & moderate breezes at Eastward Reefed up Sail at 6 PM more moderate to the SSW Middle & Latter part more the Course 20 ends this Day Employed in Stowing down the oil of 100 Bbls 20 ends this Day Long 157-00 E — — Latt 32-50

Saturday August 29th fine & moderate Standing Southward Middle & Latter part ended the same at 11 PM Saw a Shoal of Whales 20 ends in Chase of them Long 157-00 E — — Latt 31-35 N

JAPAN
AUGUST & SEPTEMBER
1829

15 Bbls
No 68

Remarks on board Ship Plough Bay Sunday Augt 30th 1829

These 24 hours commences with Lowish breezes Saw a Shoal of Whales put of boats & caught 1 of them after Line fast to 2 of them Chased the remainder of them until Sunset Middle part hard by Latter part Lowish breeze Cut in our Fifth Whale & saw many part of Spermack Lowers Employed so ends this Day Lay Off & Standing Shoal to Wale Lan 137° 10 East by D.R. Lett 31° 63 N

Monday August 31st Lowish breezes & cloudy Employed in Chasing Whales until Sunset but could not get on to them Latter hard to the South ward saw a Number of Whales in sight Middle part struck the same Given the Ship Latter part strong breezes & cloudy Standing to the South ward and eastward Lay Off & On Lan 137° 20 E Lett 31° 47 S

Tuesday September 1st 1829 strong breezes & Squally Employed in Standing South ward Middle part Commenced as ends this Day Lan 136° 51 East Lett 31° 17 S

Wednesday Sept 2nd Fine & moderate breezes from the Eastward Standing South ward Employed in Stowing oil in our own at 6 PM Saw a Shoal of Whales bound to leeward put of boats but could not strike before sunset Middle part Employed in Setting sail to the South ward at 3 AM where bound to the Southward at 4 AM Saw Whales ahead so ends this Day Lett 31° 28 S

15 Bbls
No 69

Thursday Septem 3d Lowish breezes from the East Chased at 1 PM struck all 3 boats Caught one of them & cut him in at 6 PM where bound to the E by S Middle & Latter part hard at Squally at 9 AM Saw Whales ahead at 11 AM put of boats & caught one large one So ends this Day Standing the Whale large side Lett 30° 40 S

40 Bbls
No 70

Friday Septemb 4th strong breezes & cloudy Employed in Cutting in Whale at 5 PM got the head of & the Whale sunk every heavy Sea over the Ship took the head to our Starboard Latter part cut in Junk & the eggs sunk very heavy but that so ends this Day heavy gales from the East ward & the Ship has Encreased the Sick from one hundred per Cent to 200 per Cent

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 5th 1829

LONGITUDE

(3) 154:56 E

Thes 24 hours commences with the heavy gales & prety high swell the Southard & Eastard heading to the Southward & Eastward lying to under a Reef Fore Sail at 8 PM but with the Currents & the fore part strong gales Latter part with the same Dangerous sea breaking Saw no other, remarkable through this Day Long by Ob 154:56 E Latt 31:14 N

(4) 156:17 E

Sunday Sept 6th strong gales & clear wt Southward & Eastward Lying to under a Reef at 4 PM pleasanter & more moderate clear around to the E & E & set Double reef'd & set sail Main sail AM & PM part much the same Latter part fine & moderate but light airs from the Southward & Eastward set all sail heading wt E by N & E & E Long by Ob 156:17 East — " — Latt 31:40 S

(5) 156:50 E

Monday Sept 7th light airs from the Southward & Eastward heading E & E under all sail AM & PM Latter part light airs at times Calm all sail to the E & E Lying to in Stowing sail so ends this Day 60 Miles Down Long 156:50 East — — Latt 31:20 S

Sent Down all the royal mast & Fore & Gallantmast

SPOKE SHIPS SUPERIOR & PHOENIX

Tuesday Sept 8th light airs from the Westward Stowing to the E by S under all sail Latter part steered to the Southward Spoke with the Ship Phoenix & Superior & had taken 150 Bbls of oil each since I saw them before so ends this Day saw nothing Long 157:30 E Latt 30:48 S

Wednesday Septem 9th fresh breezes from the Westward heading to the Southward & Eastward in Company with the above ships at 2 PM saw a Shoal of Whales put of all boats Stowed one part of the Middle part lying under Short sail Latter part made all sail & steered to the Southward saw breaches to windward at 11 AM sent 3 Ships after them but saw them no more so ends this Day Long 158:00 E Latt 31:58 S

Thursday Sept 10th fresh breezes from Westward Standing to the Southward Sent a Boat to the Middle part lying under Short sail at 8 PM made sail to the Southward & Eastward the wind variable with Squalls of rain so ends this Day Employed in Setting out & mending sails Long 158:00 E Latt 31:20 S

JAPAN
SEPTEMBER 1829

Remarks on board Ship Hough Bay Friday Sept^m 11^th 1829

D^o has 24 hours commences with light airs & variable
onesterly course the Westward heading Northward
M.D.L. Latter part much the same so ends
this Day Same weather & variable
Long 158 : 00 E Latt 31 : 48 N

Saturday Sept^r 12^th " Same weather light airs & calm
one Sail Saith Island S.E. & Steering Northward
M.D.L. part much the same at 8 A.M. saw a
Sperm Whale S.E. & gave chase to the South and S.W.
West and Dat 10 A.M. came to the S.E. so ends
Long 158 : 30 East Latt 32° 40 N

Sunday Septem 13^th " Strong breezes Sout S.E. Standing
to the S.E. under all sail part of the
Main Sail & Main Sail saw 2 Ships under
our lee at 6 A.M. Tacked to the N.E. & E.
So ends this Day Same weather & variable
Long 159 : 30 E Latt 32 : 10 N

66 Bbls
№ 71
SAW 2 SHIPS

Monday Septem 14^th " Strong breezes Sout the Eastward &
Southerly Standing as E.S.E. under all sail
at 10 A.M. saw Whales part of the Ship Caught one
large one took him along side at 4 P.M. Cut in his Boat & Stowed by the Boat
M.D.L. & Latter part Strong breezes & various
Squalls Saw 2 Ships Steering to the Northward & Eastward so ends
Long 159 : 00 E Latt 32 : 46 S

Tuesday Sept^r 15^th " Light breezes & variable Steering
Eastward Employed in Sailing at sunset
Saw a Ship of the lee quarter to the Westward
one to the Eastward of us M.D.L.
& Latter part standing Eastward breezes Squalls
the Southward & Westward at 8 A.M. saw a
Shoall of Whales part of Boats & Chased but could
not strike Whales being quick to windward so ends
Long 160 : 00 E Latt 32 : 41 N

70 Bbls
LOST WHALE FROM LONGE SIDE

Wednesday Sept^r 16^th " Fine & moderate breezes
Squalls Westward Saw many Whales part
of Boats at 8 A.M. Caught one large one
took him along side at 6 P.M. Middle
part light Airs at 8 A.M. Commenced
Cutting Spoke the Phoenix Capt Smith Strong
gales Squalls the Eastward & Southward & Increasing
very fast out Boats & Stowed Ship & took him
under our lee breezes & Squalls gales
broke out Boats & lost one of them
the Whale went under the Ship & broke our Quarter
Boat again & lost 2 Boats Whale ropes
& one Lance so ends Squalls Increasing fast Saw
Whales Saw plenty of Latt 32 : 44 N

Remarks on Thursday September 17th 1829

These 24 hours go on observes with strong gales & squalls & a frame from the W.S.W. and so round to the S.S.W. and by W. to the Southward & Westward Mid. Watch part Southward & Westward Mid. Watch part Northward & Eastward by W. all the time under a main Stay sail the Latter part moderate & fine Saw the Suspension & Observed to our Lon by D.R. 163° 39 East

(2) (163° 39 E

No Observation

Friday Sept 18th strong gales & squalls & frame Northward & Eastward by W. to the Northward & Westward at 1 PM left off Main & Sprit sail Latter part moderate & fine breeze from the Eastward made Sail at 10 AM Saw a large Whale gave Chase to it but could not come up with it so ends Low & Foggy in Steering down all

Latt 31° 43

X

Saturday Sept 19th Light airs frame the Eastward & Northward a large Whale at 3 PM put down our boats but could not come up with it Saw it at 5 PM made all sail to the Northward & Eastward Mid. & Latter part Steering East the same Course to the Eastward so ends this day saw nothing

(2) (163° 45 E

Lon by D.R. 163° 45 East

Latt 31° 47 N

Sunday Sept 20th moderate breezes from South round by W. to West and Steering E.S.E. under all sail Mid. & Latter parts much the same so ends this day saw nothing remarkable but fine Clear

Lon by D.R. 170 20 East

Latt 31° 49 N

Monday Septem 21st fine & moderate breezes Clear & Pleasant at West and Steering E.S.E. under all sail Mid. & Latter part thick with fine breezes from the Northward Latter part more Leading up E.S.E. & fine weather set up the Main sail so ends

LONGITUDE

(2) (168° 35 E

Lon by D.R. 168° 35 East

Latt 32° 00 N

Tuesday Sept 22nd fine & moderate breezes from the Northward Heading up E.S.E. under all sail Mid. & Latter part Down more from the E Heading E.S.E. & E. saw nothing remarkable this day so ends

(2) (170° 41 E

Lon by D.R. 170° 41° 30 East

Latt 31° 13 N

Wednesday Sept 23rd moderate & fine at North round to Eastward Heading up E.S.E. under all sail Saw fin backs Breaching & Steering Mid. & Latter part more Northward to the East more Heading up S.E. and by S.E. so ends

Lon by D.R. 171° 05 East

Latt 29° 54 N

JAPAN

SEPTEMBER - 1829

SAW A BARK, SHIP

25 Bbls No 73 25 Bbls

SOW PIGED 6 PIGS

Remarks on board Ship Plough Bay Thursday Sept 24th 182

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes Nor & Nor Easterly & Easterly, Sent in to the Southward under all sail, at 4 PM Took in to the S & E, thick & cloudy, Middle & Latter parts over fresh the latter part heading to the S & E under all sail saw nothing

Long 171° 30 East — — " Latt 30° 16 N

Friday Sept 25th These first & moderate breezes from the Northward & Westward Steering to the South middle part much the same Latter part thick & squally with rain at 6 PM Saw a Shoal of Whales heading every which to the S & W Chased them all day with all the Ships Boats so ends this Day

Long 171° 10 East — — " Latt 31° 28 N

Saturday Sept 26th These first & moderate breezes from the Eastward Steering & hales all the after noon to the S & W but could not come up with them at Sun set saw a Sail Ship under our Lee Steering to the Northward & Eastward at 4 PM Took in Ship to the Northward & Eastward Middle part much the same Latter part had the wind from the Westward Steered S E & E

Long 171° 40 East Latt 31° 37 N

Sunday Sept 27th These first breezes & Cloudy from the Westward Steering to the E & S E under all Sail Middle part much the same Latter part first & Second breezes from Westward Steering to the S E ends this Day saw nothing

Long 173° 00 East Latt 31° 10 N

Monday Sept 28th These first breezes from the Westward Steering to the S E at 1 PM Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales heading every which way Put off Boats & caught 2 of them Saw Middle part & Latter part Put them in & on more & less fine over the breezes from Westward ends

Long 173° 00 E Latt 31° 18

Tuesday Sept 29th These fine & moderate at West & Northerly to the S S W Middle & Latter part Calm & Light airs from Westward so ends this Day

Long 173° 30 E — Latt 30° 56 N

Wednesday Sept 30th These fine & moderate breezes at West & by North Steering S & E Middle part much the same Latter part Steered to the S & E Saw nothing remarkable through this 24 hours — — Stowed away Hemp Cables on Deck

Long — — " Latt 30° 18

Thursday October 1st 1829

Ship Plough Bay bound Towards the Sandwich

1829

Remarks on board Ship Sea Boy Thursday October 1st

These 24 hours commences with breezes & Cloudy at Northward Steering SE at 4 PM saw Middle Island to the East headed Ship E & E & SE at Midnight & Latter Strong gales & Squally took in Fore Sail So ends this day Saw nothing remarkable

Long 174 E — Latt 29.54 N

Friday October 2d Strong gales & Squally at Eastward heading to the Southward Lat 10 PM Jacked to the Northward Set Fore Sail Latter part fine weather Courses frame the Westward Steering to the SE so ends this day Saw nothing Double Reefed in Steering sail

Long by Obs 176.51.30 East — Latt 29.44

(176.51.30 E)

Saturday October 3d Fine & moderate at West Steering to Southward & Eastward Middle & Latter part much the same so ends this day

Long 177.22.30 East — Latt 30.36 S

Sunday Oct 4th Fine & moderate at Southward Steering to the SE Middle & Latter part strong Courses & Plain so ends this day Saw nothing

Long 179.10 East — Latt 31.38 S

(179.10 E)

Monday Oct 5th Light Courses Plain & Cloudy at Westward at 2 PM saw a double Shoal of Whales Set of Stinker & of them Spouts Strange Whales went of Middle part heading to the Northward under Double reefed Sails Latter Calm Saw Black fish so ends this day

Long 179.20 E — No Observation — Latt 31.50 S

Sunday Oct 6th Light airs & Calm & variable with a heavy Swell Heaven knows the North end of Westward Middle & Latter part much the same so ends Saw fin back & porpoises

Long 179.35 East — Latt 31.18 S

(179.35 E)

Monday Oct 7th Calm & Light airs variable heading to Eastward Middle & Latter part Light breezes frame the SE Eastward Steering to the Northward & Eastward Employed in repairing Sails

Long by Obs 179.00 West — Latt 31.49 S

(179.00 W)

Thursday October 8th Light breezes & Squally Courses the Westward Steering to the SE Middle part wind ahead in to the Northward & Eastward and Squally with rain & strong breezes Double reefed Sea sail heading at East & East by S so ends this day Employed in Sail repairing Saw nothing

Long 177.30 West — Latt 32.20 S

JAPAN

OCTOBER - 1829

Remarks on board Ship Plough Boy Friday Octo 9th 1829

Begins 24 hours comm on ches and th strong breezes & clear weather thro Northward & Eastward, steering to the E & E and Dn Double reefd Topsails M.D.& Latt part much the same Latt not observed Set all Shifted the fore sail so ends this Day Sounding Dn sail & raising Land nothing Long 176: 16 West Latt 81:41

Saturday Octo 10th strong breezes clear & Cloudy at Eastward heading up S.E. by E. and Dn Single reefd Topsails M.D.& Latt part much the same so ends Same as nothing remarkable at noone Shackd Ship to N.N.W. Long 175:40 West Latt 29:18 S

Sunday October 11th strong breezes at Eastward heading up N.N.W and Dn Double reefd Topsails M.D.& Latt part much the same fine weather Same as nothing remarkable Long 174:20 W Stow Ck Latt 30:54 S

Monday Oct 12th fine & moderate breezes Same as the Eastward heading up S.S.E. at 6 PM Shackd Ship to the E & E M.D.& Latt part much the same so ends this Day fine weather Saw nothing at all Long 175:11 W Stow Ck Latt 30:37 S

SOW PIGED 9 PIGS

Tuesday Octo 13th fine & moderate at Northward & Eastward M.D.& Latt part light airs & variable Saw nothing remarkable so ends this Day Sunday Saw boat repairing Long 175:00 W Latt 30:13 S

Wednesday October 14th fine weather & light airs & calm M.D.& part breezes & squally at Westward steering to the N.N.E and Dn all sail Latt part middle in to the North and strong breezes Double reefd the Topsails heading at E.N.E & N.E so ends this Day Long 174:00 W Latt 31:11 S

Thursday Octo 15th strong breezes & squalls at Northward heading N.E M.D.& Latt part much the same Saw E.S.E so ends this Day Saw nothing remarkable Long 172:00 W Latt 31:07 S

Friday Octo 16th strong breezes & squalls at Northward Saw Latt M.D.& Latt part much the same so ends this Latt 30:31 S

Saturday Octo 17th strong gales & squalls Saw Latt at 4 PM E.N.E M.D.& Latt part heavy gales fast in Fore Sail at 6 PM set them again so ends this Day Saw nothing Long in 174:30 W Latt 30:30 S

166 - 31 S

Remarks on board Sunday October 18th 1829

Thurs 18 Hours commences with Strong gales & heavy rain from the W[est] round to N[orth] & E[ast] under Double reefd Sails all M[idd]l & latter part Strong gales with thunder & lightning & rain so ends this Day no sun Observation at noon

Long by Ob 163:20 W — — Latt 31:19 S

(1) 163:20 W

Monday Octo 19th Strong gales with squalls occasionly from the Southward with thunder & lightning at 2 PM Split main Mizen Top sail & Stood in the Fore Sail & Steering to the E[ast] & E[ast] & N[orth] M[idd]l part great deal of thunder & lightning with Strong gales & rain heading up E & E latter part more moderate & Set Close reefd Sails so ends this Day — — Latt 31:20 S

Long 161:50 W by Ob — — Latt 31:20 S

(2) 161:50 W

Tuesday Octo 20th Strong breezes with squalls of rain from Southward heading Eastward M[idd]l part much the same latter part more Clear & small breezes so ends — Long 160:00 W — — Latt 31:43

Wensday Octo 21st small breezes from Southward & Clear steering to the E B S M[idd]l & latter part breezes from the W[est]ward steering to the S & E so ends this Day Set an Easy Fare Sail & Sick Spanker & Mizen Top sail same as often) remarkable all Hands employed in Shifting Long 159:00 W, DR[ed] in Shifting Latt 31:11 S

Thursday October 22d breezes & cloudy at W[est]ward steering S E B E at 4 PM sighted Sankiaro bearing E S E all M[idd]l part light breezes & rain latter part Calm so ends this Day all hands employed in Shifting so ends

Long 158:31 W by Ob — — Latt 30:21 S

(3) 158:31 W

SPOKE SHIP PARTRIDG 2400 Bbls of Sperm oil

Friday Octo 23d breezes & Cloudy at Southward steering to the Eastward at 8 PM Spoke with the Ship Partridg Capt N P Folger of Nantucket with 2400 Bbls of oil M[idd]l & latter part light breezes & rain heading up E B S so ends this Day under Double reefd Sails

Long by Ob 158:00 W — — Latt 30:21 S

(4) 158:00 W

Saturday October 24th Light breezes Clear & Cloudy at Southward steering with E B S & E & E Spoke comparing with the Partridg M[idd]l part much the same at 8 PM Parted to the Southward Latter part light breezes so ends this Day

Long 157:40 W — — Latt 30:38 S

Sunday October 25th moderate & light breezes at Southward & Eastward heading Southward & Eastward so Employed with the Partridg M[idd]l & latter part much the same

Long 158:00 W — — Latt 29:25 S

Remarks on board Ship Mary & Ann Monday Octo 26th

Days as p Comr commences with fine Weather
breezes from Eastward Steering SE & SSE
M.d Ole & Latter part Squally with the same
So ends this Day in Company with Pantonidy
Same as Ship under our Lee heading South
Long 158 00 W — — — Latt 28:31 N

Tuesday Octo 27th moderate breezes Eastward
Steering up SSE M.d Ole & Latter part
ditto & variable Steering up SE BE & up SBW
So ends this Day Same as Yesterday Ship under our Lee
Long 158: 30 W — — — Latt 26:54 N

Coro rom 159:30

Wednesday Octo 28th ditto & fine breezes
variable Steering up SSE & SBW Spoke with the Ships
Ship Charles Capt Bucher of London out 400
M.d Ole & Latter part ditto & out the same
the same so ends this Day
Long 159:00 W — — — Latt 25:41 N

Thursday Octo 29th ditto breezes Steering
up SE BS & South under all sail from
4 to 8 PM Steering up no better than SSW
& SW at 12 PM Sack. to the South and
& Eastward at 2 AM Sack. to the SE
at 8 AM saw a number of large Whales
but could not come up with them after
Chasing them all day the Pantonidy Company
Long 159 00 W — — — Latt 24:49 N

Friday Octo 30th Commences with ditto
& pleasant breezes from Southward & East
Standing Eastward Steering Whales but could
not come up with them M.d Ole & Latter
part Calm & Squally Ships part the same
one away to the Southward at 8 AM saw a
Whale under our Lee going quick to the
Northward could not come up with them
Long 159:00 W — — — — — Latt 24:26 N

Saturday Octo 31st Commences with breezes from
the Eastward heading SE M.d Ole part the
same Latter part Squally with rain
Same the Pantonidy a Steer — — ends
Long 158 00 W by Ole — — — Latt 22:58 N

Sunday November 1st 1829 Lovely breezes from
the N Eastward heading SSE at 6 PM saw land
bearing South Little Westerly at 7 PM took
in Royals at AM Bright Clear saw land to the
Southward at 2 AM above to the SSE at 6 AM
made all sail to the SSE at 8 AM saw the
Land of Woahoo bearing Southward no end. Hilady
Steering in for the Land

SAW
the Land
of
Woahoo

Remarks on Monday November 2d 1829

Pleasant at 4 hours Com. moved with both Cables from the N.E at 5 P.M Came to Anchor at Woahoo road in 15 fathoms of Water N.W. & Letter Sent to Gt Britain & Ploughed on this Day

Tuesday November 3d Fore part strong Gales & Clear Latter Part as much the same so ends this Day

Wensday November 4th ondeark & Fodeer and Smith at Day Deark got under way and by the assistance of Boats Towed the Ship over to Anchor in the Harbour at 9 Oclk

Thursday November 5th ondeark Employed Ploughing in Clearing out Ship Deck

Friday November 6th Employed through this Day in Clearing out Hold out of the Fore peak in Casks of Light &c the Ship Lead to Port Lee road ends so ends this Day

Saturday November 7th Employed. I through this Day Do Cooking &c so ends

Sunday November 8th Fine weather nothing occurs remarkable so ends this Day with part of the Officers on Liberty

Monday November 9th Squally Showers the Gl with hard showers of rain

Tuesday strong breezes & variable with showers of rain so ends

Wensday November 11th Employed in Clearing Ouselves & other Jobs

Thursday November 12th Employed in Loading Ships & Paying Hens so ends from the 12 of November to the 30 of same variable weather Employed in Ships Duty & occasionally &c, so

Tuesday December 1st 1829 Calm & Sultry very wind, getting one Day for the Wensday Dec 2nd Westerly winds & Calms all one Day Fine Sea

LEFT SANDWICH. ISLANDS, 1829

1829

Remarks on board Ship Sheffield Bay Thursday Dec 3

these 24 hours begins with a Calm all
reading fore sea but the wind ahead

Friday Decem 4th ondeavoring to Sail
at 4 PM got under way came out
of the harbour by the W. Channel
by D of S & on all knight Latter part
Lost in the boat & took a pilot

Saturday Decem 5th these 24 hours commences
as with strong breezes at 4 PM
fine I am gave S Double reefed main
Sail & steered to the Southward
& Eastward on the wind N.N.E.
& Latter part strong breeze Lay
SE BS to SE BE as ends this am Ship
she has Leaked from 6 PM to noon
300 strokes the hour previous to this
not more than 12 strokes per hour
Lay by D 156=58 W — — Latt 20=04 S

This day Discovered a water on board by the men of Ship that had secured themselves on board in port by desertion of the Ship Portsday

Sunday Decem 6th commences with strong
breeze from E to Eastward steering on the
wind to the SE N.N.E. & Latter part
Set sail & calm with a very high sea all
from the Eastward Ship Leaked 100 to 200 strokes per hour
Lay 156=50 W — — — — Latt 19=20 S

Monday Decem 7th Calm & Set sail from
Eastward heaving Southward N.N.E &
Latter part heaving variations course
from E.S.E to W.S.W by sail & calm
so ends this Day Southerly Ship
Ship Leaked
Lay 157=00 W — — Latt 18=54 S

Tuesday Decem 8th Calm & Set sail
from the Southward heaving N.N.E &
Eastward at 10 PM took a squall
from the Southward & Eastward Double
reefed the Sails & steered to the E.S.E
at 2 PM set more sail & calm with
rain Latter part fine with breeze from
the Southward heaving W.S.W & Southerly
In sail one hour
Lay 156=44 W — — — — Latt 18=24 S

STAR POLUX at 10 PM 156=00 W

Wednesday Decem 9th fine & calm Set sail breeze
from Southward heaving Northward & East
and at 4 PM Tacked to the S.E.B.S
N.N.E & Latter part fine & calm Set sail
S.E & E all sail so ends Southerly in sail ordering
Lay 155=50 W — — Latt 17=15 S

BOUND SOUTHWARD FROM SANDWICH ISLANDS 1829

Remarks on board Thursday December 10th 1829

Thes 24 hours commences with fine breezes from ENE
Trades from the East heading ESE & SSE
under all sail Middle & Latter part
with breezes & squalley took in Gallant sails
Ship Rolling a heap too strokes per Hour
on an average 10 ends heading ESE & SE
Long 156°-40 W — — — Latt 15-18 N

Friday Decem 11th with breezes & squalley
heading ESE & SSE under whole sail
Middle part much the same Latts
Double reefed the Topsails strong gales &
squally weather 10 ends this 24
Long 154°-05 W — Latt 13-48 N

Saturday December 12th strong Trades & squalley
heading ESE to SEBE & under Double reefed Topsails
Strong breezes & squally weather took in
Gibs & Spanker Latter part not steady
again 10 ends this Day saw nothing
Long 150°-05 W Latt 12-18 N

Sunday Decem 13th strong trades & squalley
heading SE under Double reefed Topsails
at 8 PM took in Jibs & Spanker Middle
part strong gales at 8 AM wore round to the
Northward at 4 PM wore back to the
SE 10 ends this Day saw nothing remarkable
Split Jibs, 100 strokes per Hour
Long 152°-25 W — — — Latt 11-10 N

Monday December 14th strong Trades &
Squalley heading ESE & SSE all D & C & latter
part much the same 10 ends this Day
made & took in Sail as occasion require
Long 154°-30 W — — — Latt 9-48 N

Tuesday Decem 15th strong gales & squally
weather heading ESE & SE under D & C
& latter part much the same 10 ends
Long by Ac 153°-20 W — — — Latt 8-23 N

153°-20 W

Wednesday Decem 16th strong gales & squally
weather heading ESE & SE under D & C squally
part of the time with Rain & Thunder & Lightning
in 10 ends this Day with Showers of rain
Saw nothing remarkable this Day
Long 154°-20 W — — — Latt 7-18 N

1829

Remarks on board Ship Plough Boy Thur Decm 17th

BOUND. SOUTHWARD FROM SANDWICH ISLANDS. DEC. 1829

Thear 24 hours commences with light breezes & Cloudy squally with showers of rain from the Southward & Eastward all one Jonjat Calms with hard showers of rain with Shifts lightning Latter part more the same with rain Thunder so ends this Day with a heavy Swell

Long 154:00 W — — Obs Observation Latt 7:00

Friday Decmbr 18th breezes from the Eastward Head Sing South all D.R. & Latter part brezes & Clear Head Sing S.W. by S. so ends this Day Employed in Sail making

Long 153:08 W by Ob — — Latt 8:24 N.

Saturday December 19th breezes Rear & Cloudy at Southward & Eastward Heading up S.W. by S. under all Sail with D.R. part smoth the same Latter part Steers S. by W. so ends this Day saw nothing remarkable

Long by Ob 155:04 W — — Latt 8:58 N

Sunday Decm 20th fine & moderate breezes from the Southward & Eastward Steering S.W. by S. under all Sail at 4 P.M. Steered W. by S. & W.S.W. & Latter part smoth the same with light breezes and 3 or 4 Sheals of black fish so ends this Day

Long by Ob 156:37 W — — Latt 8:48 N

Monday December 21st small & light breezes from the Southward Steering W. by S. at 2 P.M. saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales Hauled to the Northward & P.M. part of all boats Struck 5 of them & Saved one of them D.R. & Latter part brez part of the time one & part of the time the other so ends this Day employed in boiling

Long 154:85 W — — Latt 8:28 N

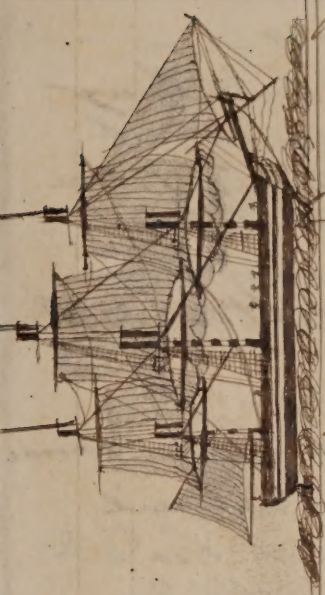
Tuesday Decm 22nd moderate breezes & fine weather from the Southward Steering on the same Course as the 24 hours part brez part of time one & part of the time the other at 10 A.M. saw the land of Fanings Island bearing about South Dist 15 miles so ends the Day steering for him breezes W.S.W. —

Long — — Latt 8:55 N

MADE The ISLAN of FANINGS

Nathan Chase's Book on board Ship Plough Boy

Remarks on Tuesday December 23d 1829



CROSSED EQUATOR

These 24 hours commences with fine & moderate breezes from the Southward & Eastward heading up SSW towards to beat us to the Island but after beating all day at last found that we had lost ground at 8 oClock the Island bore about E.SE Dist 25 miles, stood to the Southward under all sail Saw boats to windward of us —

Lon 159=31 W Latt 03:55 S

December 24th Commences with fine & moderate breezes from the SE heading up South under all sail at 3 oClock Latter parts much the same so ends this day Saw nothing

Lon 159:45 W Latt 02-56 S

Decem 25th Commences with fine & moderate breezes from the Southward Eastward heading up South under all Sail at 3 oClock Latter parts much the same So ends this Day Saw nothing remarkable

Lon 159:50 W Latt 01:43 S

Dec Saturday 26th fine & moderate breeze from Eastward heading SSE at 2 oClock Latter parts much the same

Lon 159:50 W Latt 01=29 S

Sunday Decem 27th fine & moderate Stood to Southward at 7 PM tacked to the South at one in the night Tacked back again to the Southward So ends this Day Saw nothing

Lon 159-50 W Latt 00=11 S

Monday Decem 28th fine & moderate breeze Standing Southward at 2 PM tacked to the Southward at 4 PM tacked to the Southward at 7 PM tacked again to the Southward at 1 oClock tacked back again so ends this Day heading up SSE

Latt 00-40 S

Tuesday December 29th Commences with fine & moderate breezes from the Eastward heading up SSE & SE under all Sail looking every hand & short fine Whales 2 oClock & latter parts brisk breeze heading up SE so ends this day Saw nothing remarkable the ground looking every direction

Lon by Sun & Moon 163-30 W Latt 02=04 S

163-30 W

S P Bay

Remarks on board the Ship Plough Boy Wensday December 30th 1829

162-38 W at noone

These 24 hours commences with fine & moderate & brisk breezes from the Eastward heading up SE under all sail Middle & latter parts much the same so ends this day saw nothing remarkable
Long by Ob 162-38-45 W — Latt 03-32 S

Remarks on Thursday December 31st 1829
These 24 hours commences with fine & brisk breezes from the Southward & Eastward heading up SSE at 6 PM Tacked to the SSE Middle & latter parts much the same saw nothing remarkable though this day the ground looking very barran
Long by Ob 162-68 W — Latt 02-30 S

Remarks on Friday January 1st 1830
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the Eastward heading up SSE under all sail Middle part much the same Latter part headed up South with light breezes so ends this day
Long by Ob 162-34 W — Latt 01-11 S

Saturday January 2d Commences with light airs from the Southward & Eastward heading up North at 4 PM Tacked to the ESE latter part much the same so ends this saw nothing remarkable
Long by Ob 162-16 W — Latt 01-28 S

162-16 W

Sunday January 3d strong breezes Eastward heading SE at 4 PM Tacked & Shift to the SSE Middle & latter parts headed up North & by E & took in & made Sail as occasion required so ends this day saw nothing remarkable
Long by Ob 162-48 W — Latt 00-25 S

CROSSED THE EQUATOR
LONG 162-48 WEST

Monday January 4th brisk breezes from the Eastward heading up NNE under all sail Midnight & latter part much the same saw nothing remarkable though this day
Long by Dead 162-48 W — Latt 01-13 N

Tuesday January 5th brisk breezes heading up NNE & NE Middle part much the same latter part headed up NE & NNE so ends this day saw nothing at all
Long 162-30 W — Latt 02-42 N

Wensday January 6th Moderate breezes heading up NE at 6 PM Tacked to the Southward at 8 Tacked to the ENE so ends this day moderate breezes & fine saw nothing
Long 162-20 W — Latt 02-14 N

Remarks on Thursday January 7th 1830

These 24 hours commences with fine & moderate breezes from the Eastward heading up SE & SSE under all sail at 4 PM Saw Ships to the Southward Middle & Latter parts heading Southward Saw fine & pleasant weather Saw nothing remarkable but keep sensefs so ends this day
Long by D.R 161: 30 W — " — Latt 00: 55 S

Friday January 8th moderate & pleasant breezes from the Eastward heading up SSE at 4 PM saw a Spout of a Whale on the weather quarter Tacked Stood for it but saw it no more at 5 PM Tacked again to the SSE saw many all sail at 8 PM Tacked again to the SE & E at 2 AM Tacked back again to the SE by S so ends this day Saw nothing remarkable heading up
Long by D.R 161: 10 W — " — Latt 00: 18 N

Saturday January 9th 1830 These 24 hours commences with fine & moderate breezes from the Eastward heading up SE by S under all Sail Middle & Latter parts much the same So ends this day Saw nothing remarkable heading up SSE & SE by S fine & pleasant breezes
Long 161: 20 W — " — Latt 01: 06 S

Sunday Jan 10th fine & moderate breezes from the Eastward heading up SSE under all sail Middle & Latter parts much the same at 10 AM Saw a Shoal of Whales ahead at 11 put of boats Caught one of them after all 3 boats being fast to Different fish got one boat Alone so ends this day in Heaving
Long 161: 00 W — " — Latt 02: 30 S

10 Bbls
No 75
Coon

Monday January 11th fine & moderate at 3 PM took down Whale hoisted all sail heave in & stood to the Northward at 10 PM Tacked to the SE Middle & Latter part Read D.R & SE Employed in heaving Saw one there remarkable so ends
Long 160: 40 W — " — Latt 03: 08 S

Tuesday January 12th fine & Light breezes from the Northward & Eastward Lead in up E.S.E under all sail at 5 PM fine stood heading the sail of 12 Bbls Middle & Latter parts much the same so ends this day
Long 160: 00 W — " — Latt 04: 27 S

Wednesday January 13th Light breezes & Variable heading up SE under 3 Topsails & courses Middle & Latter parts much the same so ends this day Saw one there remarkable
Long 159: 30 W — " — Latt 6: 03 S ~~Latt 04: 27 S~~

Remarks on board Ship Slough Boy Thursday January 14th 1830

BOUND SOUTHWARD

No 82

at 9 AM
(2) (157:56 W

These 24 hours commences with fine & moderate
Lowrys from the Eastward heading up SE under
all sail at 9 AM Tacks to the Northward at 10 AM
Tacked backagain to the SE so ends this Day
Imploy'd in painting about Deck &c
Saw no whales nor any likelyhood through this Day
Long by Obs 157:56 W Lat 04:16 S

Friday Jan 15th Fine & moderate Lowrys from the
Northward & Eastward heading up SE under
all sail Middle part much the same
Latter part headed up E&E at 8 AM saw
Head of Sperm Whales at 10 AM part of
our boats & Crew left to Cut in Whale
Imploy'd in killing & Cutting them
Long by Obs 156:27:30 W Lat 08:19 S

Saturday Jan 16th Fine & moderate Imploy'd
in Cutting our Whales Lowrys in Sight at 5 PM
got all that ever could find Lowrys in Sight
which was 7 of them Middle & Latter parts
fine weather & Lowrys from Northward Cut in
our Whales made all sail to the Eastward
Long 156:40 W by Dr Lat 08:34 S

Sunday Jan 17th Fine & moderate at Northward
Steering to the E&E under all sail Middle part
ends & from the SW with Showers of rain
at 8 AM light airs & calm & then steering
E&E
Long 155:40 W Lat 08:19 S

Monday Jan 18th Fresh & Cloudy light & calm
Winds Northward & Eastward Steering to the
NE&E Imploy'd in boiling oil Middle & Latter
part Showers of rain so ends this Day Employ'd
boiling Oil Cloudy weather & Lowrys from Northd
Long 155:00 W by Obs Lat 08:00 S

Tuesday January 19th Moderate Lowrys from Northward
& Eastward Steering E&E & E Middle part Showers of
rain & light airs & calm Latter part Clear
(1) 154:41 W & fine heading E&E Lowrys so ends
Long by Obs 154:41 W Lat 09:07 S

Wednesday Jan 20th Fine & Lowrys from the Northward
& Eastward heading up E&E under all sail & Showers
Middle & Latter parts much the same
Imploy'd in Steering down with
Saw no Whales nor likelyhood this Day
(3) 153:00 W Long by Obs 153:00 W Lat 10:15 S

Remarks on Thursday January 21st 1830

Thurs 21 Hours common Sees with breezes & cloudy at Northward & Eastward Steering up ESE under single reefd Topsails & courses at 7 PM Squally with rain Thunder & lightening took in the courses & Jibs & wore round to the Northward & Westward at midnight wore round to the Eastward & strong gales & squally with showers of rain latter part much the same at 10 AM saw a Shoal of Whales but of a low sort twice but could not strike it being very rough & thick rainy weather ends this day Steering as the Log 153 W — No Observation — Lat Obs 89 = 0 S

SAW WHALES

Friday Jan 22d Hours with breezes & squally from the Northward & Eastward Standing Southward & Eastward under Double reefd Topsails & Jibs at 8 PM wore round to the Northward & Westward at 10 PM wore back again to the Southward & Eastward small breezes & squally saw nothing remarkable but great many small birds & large ones Albatrass Hawks Boobys &c — Log 153 : 30 W — — — Lat 10 : 46 S

Saturday Jan 23d Hours Fresh & Steady at Northward & Eastward Steering up ESE under all sail at 6 PM wore squally Double reefd Fore & Topsails took in main sail at 11 PM Jackd Ship to the Northward & Westward at 2 AM Jackd again to the Eastward at 8 AM made the Island of Flint bearing to the SE of us at 9 AM Stood in for it & Hauld to the SW side of him & steered round to the Southward & Eastward of it this Island is a low small Island Covered with trees some very large over grown by a prodigious quantity of Vines & very green with a white sand beach all round it, and a great part of the S W part of it considerable distance & other parts of the South side of it not so large as the Northern on the West side of it it was very smooth no breakers or, by appearance any one might land very well & get wood very handy I saw nothing living on the Island and being very busy did not land do ends this day Steering off to the ESE — Long 152 : 00 W — — — Lat 11 : 87 S

Sunday Jan 24th Hours as hours common with light breezes at Southward & Eastward Steering up SE Middle & Latter parts Steering up SSE Crowding all sail on the ship fine & pleasant weather saw nothing remarkable through this day ends Winds all round Long 154 : 40 W — — — Lat 12 : 52 S

FLINT ISLAND
JANUARY 1830

Remarks on board Ship Slough Boy Monday January 25th 1830

MADE THE ISLAND OF OTAHEITE JAN'Y 1830

BOUND TOWARDS SOCIETY'S. ISLANDS JAN. 1830 &c

These 24 hours commences with fine & light breezes & Clear at Northward & Eastward heading off SE At 8 PM squalls of rain wind variable Middle part Clear with light breezes every light between NE & SE & Latter part much the same so ends this day Employed in sail making
Lat 13-52 S
Long 151-00 W

Tuesday Jan 26th Fine & moderate breezes from the Northward & Eastward heading SE & under all Sail at 6 PM took in Studdingsail & Sky sails hauled up the Courses Middle part much the same strange breezes heading off SE Latter part much the same so ends this day
Lat 15-07 S
Long 150-90 W

Wednesday Jan 27th Fine & moderate breezes from Northward & Eastward heading off SE at 3 PM squalling with some rain at 11 PM took in Reefs squall from Northward with rain lasted for 2 hours blew & split the Jib sail took in Reefs & headed to the Northward at 3 AM headed to the Eastward Latter part breezes & steady made all sail & Steered SE to the SE so ends this day
Lat 15-50 S
Long 150-00 W

Thursday Jan 28th Commences with light breezes from the Northward & Eastward Steering to the SE 3 Bs at 4 PM SE at 6 PM backing every squally at the Northward Double reefed Foresail & Mizen Topsails & handed the Main sail Middle part Mid Ships much the same Latter part Cloudy & breezes from the Northward Steering South at 10 PM made the Island of Tetiaroa bearing to the SW of us distant 20 or 30 miles so ends this day and Observation
Lat Dr 17-10 S
Long 150 W

Friday Jan 29th Commences with light breezes from the Eastward Steering to the Southward at 1 PM saw the land of Otaheite at 4 PM Westmost part of it bore SW½W Dist 15 miles or 20 Stack to the Northward Saw a sail to windward Middle part Steering Northward part of the time Southward Latter part thick & squally so ends this day Saw the land at Midnight Tetiaroa bore SW Dist 8 Leagues stacked to the Northward & Eastward so ends with Squall of rain & variable

Remarks on board Saturday January 30th 1830

These 24 hours commences with breezes & variable with squalls of rain heading Northward & Eastward Middle & latter parts much the same weather squally with hard showers of rain so ends this Day Saw nothing remarkable Calm &c got Whale neither & one man'd to get any Oil

Long 149:30 W — — — — Latt 15:81 S

Sunday January 31st Commences with light airs & Calm unable with squalls of rain Steering all sails the Compass heading all sorts Middle part squally & Dusky Steering the Northward heading to the Northward & Westward under Short sail Latter part more clear breezes steering Northward Steered to the South under all sail at 9 AM made the Island of Setheroe bearing South Steered to the SSW to ends this Day

Long Latt 14:49 S

Monday February 1st These 24 hours commences with light breezes steering Northward & Variable Day steering Sail on the same to the W by S under all Sail at 8 PM took a squall took in Jib & Gallant sails Middle part squally at 11 PM Tacked to the Eastward at 12 Tacked to the Westward same Steering Northward & Double reefed Sails Latter part more clear made all sail & headed to the W by W at 10 AM same & more to the Westward more & more fair the Isle of Ennco at noon it bore SE Dist 35 miles

Tuesday February 2nd Commences with fine weather breezes steering Northward steering SE by E at 8 PM squally & Dusky at 4 took a squall steering Northward & Eastward Double reefed Sails & headed to the Westward at 8 AM the Isle of Ennco bore SE by S 1/2 S Dist 45 miles Middle & latter part hard part of the same & many of the other generally squally at Northward steering for Ennco at noon Ennco bore SE Dist 30 miles fine weather

Wednesday February 3rd Breezes steering Northward for Tol to Harbour at sunset got as far as the Ness took the Sea breeze & stood off again Middle part squally hard at times at 6 AM Calm saw several Whales but Ships Boats got fast 3 of them no other Ships in the Sea Latt

No 85

8 Bls WHALES

Remarks on board Ship Slaugh Bay Thursday Jan 4th 1830

Commences with Calm Employed in towing out 2 Whale boats at 8 AM left took the Whale boats in tow at 9 AM left Middle part some wind with Calms Latter part Employed in Rowing at 10 AM Light airs Variable Employed hauling so ends this Day Calms Island Barren South 15 or 20 miles

Friday Jan 5th Calms & light airs Variable with some wind Employed in hauling & towing to get in the Harbour of Ennee Calms & light airs & some squally & the Current setting to the NW so ends this Day NW End of the Island Barren E & E Dist 1st 25 miles

Saturday Jan 6th light & Calms with Squalls Variable Weather towing to get in the Harbour Middle part small land breezes inviting to the Entrance at 8 AM Stood Boats Came to Anchor in Calms Harbour the Isle of Ennee so called in a Fathom of Water at 11 AM so ends

Calms Harbour, is on the North Side of the Island of Ennio, in the South Pacific ocean and in the Latt 17 Deg 30 m. South, Long 150 Deg W. it is the Westernmost of the 2 Harbours on that Side and runs in at S on S E & between the Hills above 2 miles. A Ship can lay in or out with a regular Trade wind & there is many Different Anchoring places both to the Right & to the Left of Different Watters and you can obtain Wood & Watter Where ever you lay but in the Bottom of the bay you can get it most easiest but the Musskeetoes will Torment you so that you will not sleep on board or hardly Eat. you can obtain plenty of Fruit Such as Orang. Limes, Citrons, Guavers, Apples or Ver Bananas Potatoes Pumkins (Yams Monstrous) Pine Apples. Bread fruit. Cocoanuts all in great abundance growing wild in the Island Narrow roots. potatoes. pumkins. hogs &c by Trade A Ship Can get a good recruit in this place & the natives very friendly

The Natives in every kind of Friendship that they want Watches as much as people in the enlightened Countrys there is some of them will come on board & steal away things they can lay there hands on but with a good Watch you will Lose nothing Town is a large Church built in the form of a Square & Built of Coral Stone Green neatly wrought to Stairs in building

Remarks on board Sunday February 7th 1836

all through this day fine & pleasant weather
one thing occurs remarkable

Monday Feb 8th Fore part fine weather
Latter part squally &c ans Do

Tuesday Feb 9th all through this day
squally with rain at times Do

Wednesday Feb 10th this day ends fine
& fine Employed in Packing breaking
up oil & Coopering &c ans Do

Thursday Feb 11th Fore part squally
Latter part ends with some rain
Employed in Ship Duty

Friday Feb 12th all through this
24 hours raining with fresh Northerly

Saturday Feb 13 fine & ends Employed
Employed in Packing Employed
Steaming oil between Deck &c ans Do

Sunday Feb 14 squall of rain all
through the day &c ans Do

Monday Feb 15 Fore part ends
Latter part squally

Tuesday 16 to Friday ends Employed
in taking aun water on board and
Laying aun bears & Cattle &c ans Do

Wednesday 17th Fore part Clear Latter
part raining &c ends this day

Thursday 18th all through this day
squalls of rain from the Northward
& strong Do

Friday all through this day rain
& strong breeze from Northward

Saturday Feb 20th heavy squalls from
North Land at 2 PM part. I am steering
more in & Comfort. I Down on the
Ra Shore at 10 PM at 10 PM saw took
the Bottom & stranded lightly for
2 hours all hand Employed in heaving
Gun of at 1 AM succeeded in getting her
off at 2 ends this day Strong gales
& Gallant [illegible] part Squally

I know is one Mission out to Rio Janeiro from England like wise a man of fame by carrying on the Cotton Manufactory making Cloth &c the town is small & but a few inhabitants they have one Church Schooles &c meeting in the Church Some of them every Sabbath while others as usual the other wise

Rio is generally a Pilot that will come off to you to take the ship in & can show all the Dangers in entering & where the best place is to bring up the ship the pilot will go aboard to bring up the ship which place I think must the best & safest the Pilot that took my ship in has a good character and understands English & likes to please his employer his name is Jose Batista

Remarks on board Ship Plough Boy Sunday Feb 21st 1830

These 24 hours commencing with strong gales from the Northward with squalls of rain Employed in heaving one half pipe of the Starboard Guns down all the Anchors Middle & Larboard part strong gales squalls of rain from Northward part of one Hours so ends this day Cloudy & rain

Monday Feb 22nd Squally & Calm from North with rain Employed in taking one large Anchor at 8 AM succeeded at 9 Middle part moored the same Latter part moored the Ship again so ends this day

Tuesday Feb 23d Wether moderate Employed in Painting the Ship so ends this Day

Wednesday Feb 24th Commences with moderate & Clear fine Weather to get our Boats Painted, Employed in Painting on board

Thursday Feb 25th Employed in Painting & Painting on board so ends

Friday Feb 26 moderate Employed in Painting Guns &c

Saturday Fine wether Painting & other jobs

Sunday 28th fine wether Employed in Ship Duty

March 1st fine wether Employed in Ship Duty

March 2d fine wether Employed Ship Duty

March 3d Employed Ship Duty

Thursday March 4th fine wether Bound from Sabine on Coming Stockwater with one of our Boats Painted so ends this Day

Friday March 5th Some squalls of rain Employed in Ship Duty

Saturday March 6th fine wether Employed in Landing our Ship Yards &c & Painting our Boats

Sunday March 7th Employed in Landing our Boats Painted so ends this Day

Monday March 8th fine wether Employed in Taking off moored &c one

Remarks on Tuesday March 9th 1830

Commences with fine weather Middle & Latter part squally with rain

Wensday March 10th all this day on Tahiti with Pumplays in Sight

Thursday March 11 Commences with moderate Calm middle & Latter part fine with Pumplays in Sight Early

Friday March 12th Commences with moderate & Calm Middle part Clear at 4 PM had the Land bearing South at 9 PM unable to get in getting out of the Harbour Discharge the Pilot & end this day with variable winds & rain

Saturday March 13th Commences with breeze & Calm Steering Southward & Westward at 9 PM ~~with Tahiti~~ part of the Island bare N.E. & Dist 30 miles Comm SE Middle part Calm Latter part light breeze from the Southward Steering to the Southward & Eastward at noon Tahiti the Eastmost point bare about North Dist 15 leagues ends

Sunday March 14th fine weather Pleasant day & Calm Middle part much the same Latter part squally with rain so ends with variable Tahiti bearing NBW Dist 40 miles Latt 18:29 S

Monday March 15th Commences with unsteady & variable winds with Showers of rain Steering to the NE at 4 PM breeze from Westward & Double reefed Topsails & Steering to the SSE all through with Overhaul Tacks &c one way & the other Latter part moderate & breeze from the Westward Steering to the Southward & Eastward Latt 18:27 S

Tuesday March 16th squally from the Westward Steering to the Southward & Eastward at 6 PM Tahiti bare NW ½ W Dist 40 miles Middle & Latter part squally with rain Lying part of the time to one Tack & part of it on the other ends Tahiti bearing NW Dist 35 miles

Remarks on board Ship Hough Bay Wensday March 4th 1835

BOUND SOUTHWARD & EAST

These 24 hours commences with latter & squalls of rain from various quarters, wester by from N.W. main steering in to the South ward & Eastward at 6 PM middle part of Latitude here N.W. Dist 55 miles Double reefed these 24 sail middle part squally with main Gin part of the 24 hours ends mostly the after at 6 PM Courses from S.W. & Southward & Westward Steered 8 pts to the S.E. & E. & E.S.E. with showers of rain Long by Dr 148-23 W Latt by Dr 18-55 S

Thursday March 5th Strong Squalls from N.W. Southward with showers & rain Stowed main Courses S.E. & E. at 6 PM Courses S.E. & E. under Double reefed Sails Latter part more moderate & Clear saw nothing remarkable all Lands & Soundings in Ships Letter ends Long by Dr 148-08 W Latt 20-16 S

Friday March 6th Courses from the South ward Steering Courses S.E. & E. at 6 PM Saw Sheal of Spermaceti Whales but the weather Came thick & squally last night & the middle part squally with rain from N.W. Steering South at 6 AM Courses E.S.E. under all sail fine weather & Courses from the Northward saw nothing Long 147-38 W Latt 20-58 S

Saturday March 20th Courses from N.W. Steering E.S.E. under all sail middle part E.S.E. squally with rain Latter part more the same Courses E.S.E. Long 146-00 W No Observation Latt 21-24 S

Sunday March 21st Courses from Westward & squally Steering E.S.E. at 8 PM Courses S.E. & E. middle & Latter part light airs & Calm so ends this Day Saw nothing remarkable Long by Ob 144-20 W Latt 22-17 S

144-20

Monday March 22nd light airs & Calm Steering to the Eastward in the forenoon at Southward at 9 PM Back'd to the Southward & Westward middle & Latter part moderate weather Long by Dr 146-25 W Latt 22-22 S

Tuesday March 23rd moderate Courses from & Cloudy at Southward & East Leading us South to S.E. & E. middle & Latter parts more the same Courses Steering Courses to & in Squalls with Ship Reefing Sails from 100 to 200 Strokes per Line

Remarks on Thursday March 24th 1830

Wheat & hours commences with bonish breezes from Monday at SE & Steering to the Southward & Westward the first stage & gales Double reefed Sail Saw & took in Main sail Latter part much the same so ends this Day Saw nothing, or encountered Lost a new Foresail
Long 145 = 15 W — " — Latt 25 = 38 S

Thursday March 25th " commences with bonish breezes from the Southward & Eastward Steering up South & Middle & Latter parts much the same so ends this Day
Long 145 = 15 W — " — Latt 26 = 47 S

Friday March 26th " commences with strong gales & Clear & Monday at Southward & Eastward Steering up S & SE under Double reefed Topsails at 11 Bell more round to the SE at 2 Bell more back again Latter part more moderate Set single reefed Topsails Saw nothing remarkable so ends this Day
Long 140 = 10 W — " — Latt 28 = 10 S

Saturday March 27th " bonish breezes & Clear at Southward & Eastward Steering up S & SE Middle & Latter parts much the same so ends this Day Employed in Sail or Sailing
Long by Obs 145 = 30 W — " — Latt 29 = 35 S

Sunday March 28th " moderate breezes from the Southward & Eastward Steering South to SSE same part of the time light airs & squally
Long 145 & 20 W — " — Latt 30 = 35 S

Monday March 29th " breezes & light squally from Southward & Eastward Steering up South to SSE Middle & Latter part much the same so ends this Day Employed in taking up our Anchor & Steering the Ship well to South Calms
Long by Obs 145 = 48 W — " — Latt 31 = 41 South

Tuesday March 30th " Calms & Clear Middle part much the same at 4 Bell breezes from Eastward Course & at 8 Bell Course S & S so ends Steering all Sail Saw nothing or encountered
Long 146 = 41 W — " — Latt 31 = 51 S

Wednesday March 31st " bonish breezes & squally from Southward Steering to the Eastward at 4 Bell Double reefed Topsails Steering S & S & S Middle & Latter parts much the same Shifted the Stern & Main Sail
Long by Obs 145 = 03 W — " — Latt 31 = 54 S

145 = 30 W

146 = 48 W

148 = 03 W

Remarks on board Ship Rouge Bay Thursday April 1st 18

Thurs 24 hours commences with Quick breezes & Cloudy
from the Southward heading up East
Middle & Latter parts light breezes & variable
high swell from the Southward all hands
employed in Sail or painting ye ends Thursday
Long by Obs - 141 : 25 : 15 W Latt 31 - 41 S

Friday April 2d commences with light breezes
from Southward heading up E S E & under
all sail Middle & Latter parts Calm & Clear
Employed in Sail or painting ships bottom
Ships boats in ditto ends this day same
Long 141 - 00 W Latt 31 - 45 S

Saturday April 3d commences with Calm at 2 PM
breeze from the Westward made all sail Steering
E S E at 8 PM set the Fore Topmast Studding sail
Middle part employ the same Latter
part Quick & Cloudy with Quick strong
breezes so ends this Day same nothing
Long 139 - 40 W Variation 9 Deg E Latt 32 - 24 S

Sunday April 4th commences with strong
breezes & gaining from the Westward & South
entry Steering E S E under all sail at 8 PM
took in Fore & Mizen Top Gallant sails & main sail
Middle part Quick & gaining at 6 PM
Ran with made all sail so ends
Lon. 137 - 20 W Latt 33 - 42 S

Monday April 5th fair & moderate breezes
from the Westward Steering E S E
at 4 PM Pours E S E Middle & Latter parts
light airs & calm so ends this Day same
as the other
Long 136 - 12 W Latt 34 - 12 S

Sunday April 6th Calm & Cloudy part the
time light breezes from Westward
all the middle part Calm at 4 PM light breezes
with rain from the Southward heading
up S & E at 8 PM Double reefed Topsails
so ends this Day as
Long 135 - 38 W Latt 33 - 56 S

Wensday April 7th commences with Quick
breezes & squally from the Southward
heading up S E Middle part much
the same at 6 PM breezes from Latter
& squally heading up E by S at 8 PM
Close reefed the Main Topsail & Foresail
took in Fore Topsail so ends strong gales
Long 134 - 37 W stood to the Southward Latt 33 - 24 S

Remarks on Thursday April 8th 1830

These 24 hours commences with strong gales & squally from the Southward & Reading up E & S under short sail Middle part much the same Latter part Reading up E & E so ends this Day Saw nothing

Long 133° 36 W^d — Latt 63° 08 S

Friday April 9th strong gales & squally from the Southward Reading up E & E Middle part much the same Latter part more moderate & clear Reading up E & E made all sail at 8 AM saw many Ice Bergs & Islands so ends this Day

Long 133 = 20 W^d — Latt 62° 54 S

Saturday April 10th commences with moderate breezes from Southward Reading up S W at 2 PM Sailed Ship to the E & E middle part Reading up East Latter part Close & strong Reading up S E so ends this Day

Long 131° 40 W^d (Weather Barometer 29 Inches) Latt 63° 58 S

Sunday April 11th strong breezes & squally Steering S E at 30 minutes P M saw a Shoal of Whales in Sight of Ship & caught one of them & put him in at 6 PM Saw E & E Middle part much the same at 8 AM commenced hailing So ends this Day every Light smell of strong breezes

Long ~~131° 40 W^d~~ 129° 40 — Latt 64° 39 S

Monday April 12th strong gales every appearance from Southward Steering E & E in for All of Sail Middle part Double reefed Latter part more moderate made all sail Saw many Ice Bergs from 8 AM Light Winds & Clear Saw nothing remarkable but Albatrosses & other birds

Long ~~127° 40 W^d~~ 127° 00 W — Latt 65° 29 S

Tuesday April 13th brisk breezes & cloudy from the Southward & Westward Steering E & S under all sail Middle & Latter parts much the same So ends this Day at 8 AM Saw a shoal of Sperm Whales & chased them but could not Strike they went off to windward Saw Ice Bergs Down the sail of 15 Birds

Long by Ob 122° 47 W^d — Latt 66° 00 S

Wednesday April 14th strong breezes from the W S W Steering E & S under all sail Middle & Latter part much the same Saw a Shoal of Black fish so ends this Day nothing more remarkable

Long 119° 38 W^d — Latt 66° 41 S

Remarks on board Ship Slough Boy Thursday April 15th 1830

Pleas at 4 hours pm saw a sail with both sails from the SW Steering to the E&S under all sail at 8 PM Carried away the fore to mast studing sail boom Middle part & Latter strongs gales frame West with squalls Made & took in sail as occasion required Saw nothing remarkable so ends this day Steering East with M & G Sail

Long by Obs 117-21 W — — — Latt 37-09 S

Friday April 16th commences with strong gales from the Westward Steering E&S Middle & Latter part much the same Squally so ends this Day Saw nothing remarkable

Long 118-33 W Latt 36-56 S

Saturday April 17th Strongs gales & squally from the Westward ~~Steering East at 8 PM E&S~~ Steering E¼S middle & Latter part much the same so ends this Day Saw nothing remarkable

Long by Obs 110-53 W Latt 37-02 S

Sunday April 18th strong breezes & squally from Westward Steering E¼S under Main Sail & Gallant Sail & Fore to mast standing sail Middle & Latter part much the same Took in Sail & Made as occasion required so ends this Day

Long by Obs 106-12-30 W — Latt 37-07 S

Monday April 19th strongs gales & squally from the Southward & Westward carrying all Sail Steering E&S at 4 PM more breezy Double reef'd the Fore sail Middle & Latter part breezy from Southward making & taking in Sail as occasion required so ends this Day in the reef'd Courses & Double reef'd Fore sail took in Larboard quarter boat

Long 104-44 W Latt 37-57 S

Tuesday April 20th Strongs gales & rugged from the Southward heading up S&E under Double reef'd Fore sail Middle & Latter part much the same so ends this Day making & taking in Sail as occasion required part of the time squally & Rainy weather

Long 102-54 W by DR — — Latt 38-86 S

Wensday April 21st strongs gales & rugged from the Southward hauld up to Steering S&E under Double reef'd Fore sail Middle part much the same Latter part more moderate & clear Employed in Steering with E&S So ends this Day Saw nothing remarkable

Long 101-24 W Latt 38-56 S

Thursday April 22nd Light airs & calm from Southward heading to the E&N Employed in Shifting coarse cook carriage & taking in the Larboard Anchor on deck Middle part breezy from the SW Courses S&E Latter part Rainy with breezes from Westward

Long 100-12 W Latt 39-33 S

Remarks on board Friday April 23d 1830

These 24 hours commences with Strong breezes from the Northward Courses S E & E under all sail at 4 PM Strong breezes from the Southward & Westward reading our Courses at 8 PM Strong breezes from the Eastward heading S & E under Double reefs Topsails at 6 PM Strong breezes from Northward & Courses S E & E so ends this Day Moist & cloudy Sea nothing remarkable

Long 99=22 W Latt 40=44 S

Saturday April 24th Strong breezes from the Northward Courses S E & E under all sail Middle part so much the same Driskey at 4 PM Strong breezes from the S W made & took in sail as occasion required so ends moderate gales from the S W

Long 96=47 W Latt 42=99

Sunday April 25th Strong breezes from the Southward & Westward Courses S E & E under all sail at 8 PM carried away our Main Top Gallmast at 8 PM Double reefed main Topsails Latter part made sail again Strong breezes & at 4 from the Westward so ends

Long 94=30 W Latt 44=19 S

Monday April 26th moderate breezes & cloudy from the W Courses S E & E Middle part Strong breezes from the Northward & Eastward & the main Double reefed Topsails took in Main sail Latter part Strong gales & Driskey from Southward & Eastward sent down Fore Top Gallmast & Yard & Stowed them so ends this Day took in Main Topsail & Reefed the main part of the main Course Saving stays, Employed in Lone work

Long 93=10 W Obs Observation 45=38 by DR

Tuesday April 27th Strong gales & Driskey from Eastward continued in to the Southward heading up from South to S W at 6 PM wore round to the Eastward all night Strong breezes from the Westward Courses S E at 8 PM made all sail so ends this Day Moist breezes & Cloudy

Long 92=35 W Latt 46=58 S

Wednesday April 28th Strong gales & Cloudy at North Courses S E at 8 PM Double reefed the Topsail at 8 took in Mizen Topsail & main sail Middle part Strong gales Latter part more moderate at 12 double reefed Topsails & main Top Gallant sail so ends this Day Moist breezes from the Westward & Clear Saw another Boat Spermaceti

Long 90=42 W Latt 49=17 S

Remarks on board the Ship Strong in Bay of Hoyl Sep.r the 1st 1831

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the Westward & Cloudy at 8 PM Saw a large Steering Vessel at 8 PM ownd from Northward & Eastward Course Steering South by West Double angle Islands at 4 Reefed Sail to the Northward & Eastward at 2 AM Steered Course & Fresh sail ownds this Day Strong breezes under all Main Sail Gallant sail saw nothing remarkable Lon.g 84-18 by DR Lat.d 50-45 S

AT 4 PM
88-64 W
1 36
87-18

Monday April 30th these 24 hours Commences with Strong gales Fresh & Cloudy Course & at 6 PM S & E by S Middle & Latter part much the same made & shorten'd Sail as occasion required ownds Ship keeping Course not to be Steered for Lon.g 87-18 Lat.d 53-30 S

Saturday May the 1st Commences with strong gales Fresh & Cloudy Course the North Steering Course S & E by S Middle part much the same Latter part ownd from Eastward with main & Mizen Sail so ends this Day Lon.g 86-23 W Lat.d 55-39 S

Sunday May the 2nd Commences with light breezes & Cloudy Course the Eastward Steering Course S & E by S Course 6 PM to Midnight Calm at 4 AM ownd all Sails Course West ward Course East Latter part Crosd made & took in Sail as occasion required so ends this Day Lon.g 84-45 W Lat.d 56-16 S

Monday May the 3d Light breezes Fresh & Cloudy Course Westward Steering Course East Middle part much the same Latter part Course North so ends this Day Fine weather under all Sail Lon.g 80-44 W Lat.d 57-12 S

Tuesday May the 4th Moderate breezes Fresh & Cloudy Course the Northward Steering Course E by S Middle & Latter part much the same so ends this Day Lon.g 77-44 W Lat.d 57-55 S

Remarks on Wednesday May 6th 1812

These 24 hours commences with South breeze & Cloudy
from the Northward at 4 PM Double
reefed the Topsails took in Jibe & Spank
Mainsail Loading E B S & N E Dec part
Took the same from W Northward
Steer Courses E B S & N E under single
reefed Topsails Latter part Light
airs & Calm so ends this Day
Lon 74-54 W Lat 57-50 S

Thursday May 7th Light airs & Calm Cloudy
at 3 PM light breeze from the Eastward
Loading as E B S at Meridian light breeze ensued
to the S E with Cloudy weather
Latter part Loading as from S E to E S E
made & took in Sail as occasion required
So ends this Day with more stormy —
Lon 74-05 W Do Observation Lat 58-12 S

Sunday May 7th commences with strong gales
& Cloudy with squalls of Snow from S Southward
Loading as East at 4 PM squared in Steer
E B S under Close reefed Topsails all D°
part much the same Latter part more
moderate set Double reefed Topsails
&c ends this Day breeze from W
Courses E B S Saw nothing remarkable
Lon 69-12 W Lat 58-02

Saturday May 8th Strong gales from W
Courses E B S at 6 PM Courses E S E Latter part
fair & moderate Light breeze from the
Northward Courses S E at 10 PM breeze more
from Eastward Loading as E S E & E B S
Courses this Day same Observation
& Lat D° &c
Lon 65-38 W Lat 57-44 S

Sunday May 9th Light airs from
the Northward & Eastward Loading
as E S E & E B S at 4 PM shortened Sail
Strong gales from Northward & Eastward
at 2 PM more moderate to the S W & S W by S
took in the Fore Topsail & Courses
reefed the Main Latter part
thick & Drizzly Saw nothing
Lon 64-52 W Do Do Lat 57-55 S

Remarks on board Ship Plough Bay Mon. May 10th 1830

Thurs. 6th hours commences with strong gales & heavy rain & Squalls from the Northward Reading up E.S.E. B.S. at 4 P.M. D.S.E. middle part of the D. Dorsky latter part more moderate Reading up North to and so this Day Light hours from the Northward & Eastward Lon 65-47 W Latt 54-09 S

Friday May 7th small hours & thus forepart the Northward & Eastward Reading up E & S.E. B.S. under all sail at 2 P.M. Tacked to the Eastward latter part light breezes Standing from the Northward & Eastward Reading up E.B.S. under all sail Saw Fronton of Land Lon 64-53 W Latt 56-58 S

Saturday May 8th light breezes from the Northward & Eastward Reading up East middle & latter part more moderate & clear so ends this Day Saw nothing remarkable Bailed Dorsk with Keg swids put all hands on allowance of Bread of 4 lb pound per week do Lon 62-29 W Latt 57-10 S

Sunday May 9th moderate & pleasant breezes Northward & Eastward Reading up E.B.S. under whole Topsails at 6 P.M. Dorsky Bailed reefed the Topsails so ends this Day and nothing more remarkable Keg swids & cant get to the Northward Lon 60-00 W Latt 57-26 S

Monday May 10th commences with strong breezes & squalls & Dorsky pretty confortable from the S.S.W. Northward Reading up E.B.S. & E.S.E. under Double reefed Topsails the Dorsky reefed the same Latter part light breezes Reading up S.E. under all sail Lon by Dr 57-49 W Latt 57-26 S

Remarks on Saturday May 15th 1830

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather the Wind Northward and Eastward keeping us from NE & E to N & E under all sail at 6 PM Tacked to the Westward Gave the mainsail took in the Top Gallant & Double reefed the Topsails at 2 AM Tacked to the NW & at 6 made all sail light breezes & foggy so ends this Day Variety ENE Land & high and Long 56 Obsd Latt 57-06 S

Sunday May 16th moderate breezes & foggy from Northward keeping up NE & E & ENE & E under all sail at 6 PM reefed the mainsail & took in the Top Gallant sail at an Anchor Heading NE & E Latter part much the same foggy weather with high Seas

Long 53-40 W Latt 55-45 S

Monday May 17th moderate breezes & foggy weather with fog from the Northward & Westward Heading N & NNE Middle part much the same at 4 AM to 8 AM Heading from NE to E at 8 AM Tacked to the NW at 10 up to WNW at 11 AM up NW by N under all sail in thick foggy so ends this Day no Long 52-43 W Observation Latt 54-49 S

Tuesday May 18th Breezes & thick foggy from the Northward & Eastward Standing to the Northward & Eastward at 6 PM Tacked to the Northward & Eastward Heading various courses the remainder part of the Day from NE & E to NNW Clear weather so ends made & took in sail as occasion required

Long by Obs 51-10 W Latt 53-46 S

Wednesday May 19th strong gales & Clear at NW Heading up ENE & NE & Latter part much the same so ends this Day Gone nothing remarkable

Long 50-11 W Latt 51-54 S

Remarks on board Ship Straight Bay Thursday May 20th 1830

Pheas 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & Hazy
Weather from the Westward heading up N & E
under double reefed Top sails at 8 PM wind head
fore of Strong gales & Squally Double
reefed the Top sails took in Main sail & fore
at 10 PM wore round to the Westward all
through the night continues Squally
& Squally at 6 AM wore round to the
Northward & Eastward so ends this
day Steering Course N & E wind & rain
From the W & W saw nothing remark
able the Ship continues to leak about as
much as usual from one hundred
to four per hour according to the
roughness of the weather so ends
Long 49=37 W no Observation Latt 51=10 S

Friday May 21st Pheas 24 hours commences with
Strong gales & rough with Squalls from the
W & W Steering Course N & E under Double
reefed Top sails all through the night Steered
N E By E Latter part Steered N & E out Main
Top gallant & Fore Topmast studding sail
so ends this day Pleasant & Cloudy with fine
breezes from the Southward & Westward
Saw nothing remarkable
Long 46=37 W Latt 48=54 S

Saturday May 22nd Pheas 24 hours commences with breezes
& Cloudy from the Westward Steering N E & E under all
Sail at 4 PM wind & mild more to the Northward
took in Fore Topmast studding sail & brace up the
Yards great many Birds around the Ship of different
Sorts such as Albatrosses Mollamarks & Hagdots
Pitrals &c breezes every light and a high swell
at 8 PM wind & squally from the Northward
wore round to the Westward at 10 PM breezes
& strong gales from Northward & Westward
wore Ship to the N E By E took in Fore Top sail
at 8 do PM Reefed up N E By E strong gales
Pleasant & Cloudy the remainder part of
the Day with a Close reefed Main Top sail
& Stay sail out
Long 48=31 W Latt 48=00 S

Remarks on Sunday May 23rd 1830

These 24 hours commences with strong gales Clear & Cloudy from the Westward Heaving up South & of S & E at 4 PM Reef'd Sails S & W at 6 PM more moderate wind from S & W Steered off to the S & E under Close Reef'd Main Sail & Fore Sail a very high swell Ship Pitching from 500 strokes to 1000 per hour M. & L. & Latter part light airs & calms from S South West & Westward at 11 AM set the Topsails more & Westward small breezes from the Northward & Westward so ends this day ship not Pitching more than 50 strokes per hour

Long 45=08 W Latt 47=22 S

Monday May 24th small breezes & Cloudy from the Westward steering North with Main Sail gallant sail out at 5 PM square'd the yards one point & steered N B W all through midnight & Latter part strong breezes with Hail squalls Steering various courses from S & E to S so ends this day strong squalls under Double reef'd Topsails making & taking in Sail as occasion requires Ship Pitching not more than 50 strokes per hour

Long 43=58 W Latt 45=18 S

Tuesday May 25th commences with strong Squalls from the Westward Steering S & E at 30 past noon took in Main Sail at 2 PM took in Mizen Topsail at 4 took in Fore Topsail Latter through midnight Squally at 8 AM set Double reef'd Topsails Latter part more moderate & clear breezes from the Westward & little of Northerly Steering S B E Saw Steerage of Barque the Latter crew

Long by Observation 43=55 W Latt 45=24 S

AT. 2. PM
43=55 W

Wednesday May 26th strong breezes Clear & Cloudy from the Westward Steering S B E under Double reef'd Topsails Middle part more like Latter part light airs with rain from E. North East Carried away in taking out one pump & putting them in gear so ends

Long 42=22 W. Latt 41=30 S

Remarks on board Ship Plough Bay Thursday May 27

These 24 hours commences with Strong Gales and Squalls from the Westward Steering a S & E at 4 PM Steered S & E & S.S.E. the yards in a Point Middle & Latter parts much the same with heavy squalls so ends this Day making & Taking in sail as occasion

LONG
40-17 W

Long by Obs 40-17 W Latt 39-32 S

Friday May 28th strong squalls from Southward & Middle & Latter parts much the same Steering S & S & E with Fore & Jilly Topsails in severe strong gales with a high Sea and shipped away the Starboard bulwarks & stanchions, one Quarter Boat & one Larboard

Remained Bound South Latt & Westerly

Long 38-44 W Latt 37-00 S

Saturday May 29th strong gales with squalls from S by W Steering S & E & S at 8 PM S & S E Middle & latter parts much the same Latter part more moderate made all Sail so & Fore & Aft standing Sail so ends this Day winds S & S W & W by

Long 38-07 W

Long by Obs 38-07 W Latt 34-40 S

Sunday May 30th strong breezes & Cloudy Squalls from Southward & Westward Steering to the S & E at 4 PM S E & S at 7 PM S E & E Carrying all sail & Middle & Latter parts much the same more squalls with rain in them passing us so ends this Day Carrying Fore & Aft sail & Saw no Land, remarkable some small birds around such as Rigbets &c

Long 35-58 W Latt 32-40 S

Monday May 31st Ends These 24 hours commences with Strong Gales & Cloudy passing the S W Steering S & E & E at 4 PM Steered S & E & E Middle & Latter part much the same so ends this Day Saw Sea Lion Whale & a Turtle & Land, one remarkable

Long by Obs 33-48 at 8 PM Latt 30-52

Remarks on Sunday June 1st 1851

AT. 2. PM
☉ 33=48 W
AT 4 PM 33=48

Thears 24 hours commences with strong
& steady breezes & Clear Warm Weather
Steering N E by E at 4 P M E & E under
all whole Sails & Main Top Gallant Sail
Middle part more moderate Latter part
light breezes & thick Foggy all the
Sundays Sails, all hands employed
in getting up Fore Top Gallant & Royal
Yards & Sails became out Spritsail yard
out &c so ends this Day with Moderate
breezes & Clear Day

Long 82=17 W Do Observation Latt 29:54 S

Wensday June 2nd Thears 24 hours commences with
breezes & Cloudy Weather the Southward
& Westward Steering E & E under all
Sail Middle & and Latter parts much
the same saw nothing remarkable
Employed in jobs about the rigging

Long 80=17 W Latt 28=28 S

Thursday June 3rd Commences with fine &
pleasant breezes Weather the Southward
& Westward Steering all sail to the
E & E at 8 P M N E Middle & Latter
parts light breezes & Clear at 8 P M
Steers S E by E at 8 A M E & E under all
Sail pleasant breezes Weather Cloudy
all hands employed in Ships duty

Long 79:08 W Latt 27=21 S

Friday June 4th fine & light breezes
Weather Southward & Westward Steering
to the S & E under all sail
Middle & Latter parts light airs & calms
So ends this Day Saw a right Whale
Came to our Forward very quick
all hands employed in Ships duty
Sent up Main Royal mast

8th of June
regulus
27=25 W
at 8 P M

Long 25=52 W Latt 26=46

Saturday June 5th Commences with calms
& light airs Weather the Northward
Steering East Middle & Latter
parts much the same Weather
Came to Sails so ends this Day
All hands employed Ships duty
Long 27=57 W Latt 26=25

Remarks on board the Ship Rough Bay from June 5th

AT 8 P.M. SPICA *(29° 08 W
AT 10 PM AQUILÆ *(28° 00 W

1830

Thurs 5th Hours commences with the light breezes from the Northward & Eastward under all sail Middle part breezes from the Southward & Latter part breezes from the Eastward & steering S & E & E & Sailing South & South by East & Steering Sails braced up again
Long 28° 00 W Latt 26° 04 S

Monday June 7th small breezes from the Northward & Eastward heading up S to S & E & E & S & S & S squalls variable so ends this Day some squalls of rain Sun rather Cloudy & unsettled so ends this Day
Long 28° 05 W Latt 23° 19 S

Tuesday June 8th breezes moderate & Cloudy & Clear from the Northward & Eastward heading up S & W & S & S & E & Middle & Latter part much the same with light breezes so ends this Day all hands employed
Long 28° 45 W Latt 22° 24 S

Wednesday June 9th light breezes from the Northward heading up S & E at 1 PM Backed & Shifted to the Eastward Latter part headed up E & S & E under all sail light breezes Clear & Clear Day so ends this Day all hands employed in Ship Duty
Long 28° 35 W Latt 22° 00 S

Thursday June 10th light & moderate breezes Clear & Clear Day from the Northward heading up S & E at 2 PM & E & E at 4 PM & S & E squared the yards in a point at 8 & light Airs & Calm at 4 AM small breezes from the Northward heading up E & S & E & S & E & S & E so ends this Day all hands employed in Ship Duty
Long 27° 50 W Latt 21° 28 S

Friday June 11th light Airs & Clear from the Northward heading up E & E at 2 PM E & E at 4 & E & S & Middle & Latter part much the same with Cloudy & Clear Day so ends all hands employed
Long 27° 00 W Latt 20° 25 S

Remarks on board Saturday June 12th 1830

LONG AT 9 AM ☉ 26°43 W SAW BRIG

These 24 hours commences with Squally breezes & Squalls from the Southward Steering North under Whole & ½ sails & ½ Gallantsails Middle & Latter parts much the same with Stronger breezes from the Southward & Eastward at 8 AM Crossed a Brig Stern that was bound to the Southward & Westward read her name on her stern Down Staisiye of London so ends this day Remarks Saw 1 Sail

Long by Ch at 9 AM 26°43 W Latt 17°40 S

Sunday June 13th commences with South Squalls & Squally from the Southward & Eastward Steering Courses North under all sail Middle & Latter much the same so ends this day at 8 AM Saw a Ship of the aforesaid description Steering Northward & Eastward

Long by Ch at 8 AM 27°20 W Latt 14°42 S

Monday June 14th Commences with South Squalls Courses North middle & Latter parts much the same Carrying Fore & Main Staysail Sail as the ½ Gallant sails Fly jibs &c so ends this day Saw nothing remarkable

Long by Ch at 8 AM 28°18 W Latt 11°47 S

Tuesday June 15th South breezes to the Eastward Steering Courses North at 8 PM Courses & ½ & ¾ & Latter parts much the same so ends this day Employed in painting & other jobs so ends this day

Long by Ch at 10 AM 29°19 W Latt 9°14 South

☉ 29°19 W

Wensday June 16th moderate breezes from SE middle & Latter parts breezes from the Eastward Courses & ¾ & all sail on the ship so ends this day Employed in painting & other jobs Saw 2 Ships standing to the Southward Steering to the SE

Long 29°00 W Latt 06°54 S

Thursday June 17th moderate at Eastward Steering SE at 8 PM 8½ Cat 10 North middle & Latter parts fine breezes from SE & under all sail Employed in painting & other jobs Saw nothing remarkable

Long by DR 29°15 W Latt 04°25 S

Remarks on board Ship Plough Boy Friday June 18th 1830

Pleas 24 hours commences with fine & hazy weather at Southward & Eastward Steering & Cloudy Steering Courses S.S.E. Dist 8 Miles S.W. by S. mid Dle & Latter parts much the same so ends this Day with fine & hazy weather from the Southward & Eastward Steering all sail & Bell save from Steering to the Southward & East

Lon 30° 47 W Latt 2° 23 S

Saturday June 19th hazy weather from South ward & Eastward Steering Courses S.W. by S. & S.S.W. Dist 8 Miles at 5 Bell hard Showers of rain strange Southward Mid Dle & Latter part hazy weather Sunday so ends this Day Steering all sail from S.E. fine weather

Lon 32° 24 W Latt 00° 26 S

Sunday June 20th hazy weather from the Southward & Eastward Steering Courses S.W. by S. Mid Dle part much the same Latter part fine & moderate Sea & Swell Steering all sail so ends

Lon 34° 00 W Latt 01° 30 S

Monday June 21st moderate & fine weather from the Southward & Eastward Mid Dle & Latter parts much the same so ends this Day June 21st

Lon 35° 35 W Latt 03° 25 S

Tuesday June 22d moderate & fine weather from the Eastward Steering S.W. by S. Mid Dle & Latter parts some squalls of rain and some light airs & C so ends this Day same as this

97 Days Lon 36° 40 W Latt 04° 44 S

Wednesday June 23d moderate & fine weather from the Eastward Steering S.W. Mid Dle & Latter parts strong squalls of rain heavy at with calms & Showers of rain so ends this Day no Observation this Day

Lon 37° 50 W Latt 05° 54 S

Remarks on board Thursday June 24th 1830

Thurs 24 hours commences with breezes & calms with Showers & squalls of rain from the Eastward Steering S & S W making & taking in sail as occasion requires middle part fresh breezes from Eastward latter part variable with same calms so ends this Day thick & squally

Long 39-54 W Latt 07-33 S

Friday June 25th commences with with breezes & squally from the Eastward Middle & Latter parts same so ends this Day Running Top gallant Sails & Fore Topmast Studding sail Fresh & Cloudy

Long 42-04 W Latt 09-09 S

Saturday June 26th fresh breezes & Pleasant with Squalls from the Southward & E Steering S & W Middle & Latter parts Same so ends this Day

Long by Ob 47-58 W — Latt 11-10 S

47-58 W

Sunday June 27th strong breezes Pleasant & Cloudy with squalls from Northward & Eastward Steering Courses S & W B S Middle & Latter parts much the same so ends this Day Running Top gallant sail Ship leaking from 200 strokes to 400 per hour

Long by Ob 50-18-45 W Latt 13-38 S

Monday June 28th fresh Trades Steering S W & S W B S & at 4 PM Single reefed Topsails set Top gallant sails over them at 6 PM took in the Fore Top gallant sail at 8 to 4 in the Main do. Middle part strong breezes & squally latter part set Main Top Gallant sail Saw a brig Steering W S W Ship has been leaking from 400 to 700 per hour

Long by Ob 52-18 W — Latt 16-14 S

SAW BRIG Steering W S W

Remarks on board Ship Plough Boy Tuesday June 29th 1830

This 24 hours commences with Light Breezes & generally Steering Courses S & W B S under Single reefed Topsails & All I Gallants Middle & Latter parts unbent the same as ends this Day Saw nothing remarkable but Gulf weeds
Long by Ob 54=12 W — — Latt 18=46 N

Wednesday June 30th commences with Light breezes & Clear at Northward & Eastward Steering S W & B S at 4 P M S W not Sighted Top mast Studding Sail & Set out the Single reefs Middle part & Latter part unbent all sail as ends this Day Saw a long Steering W S W a great deal of gulf weed
Long by Ob 56=35 W — — Latt 20=42 N

SAW BRIG Steering W S W

56=35 W AT 4 PM

Thursday July 1st moderate & fine from the Northward & Eastward Steering S W under all sail Middle & Latter parts unbent the same as ends this Day all Hands employed in Shifting Gunter
Long by D 58=09 W Latt 22=16 N

Friday July 2nd moderate & fine at North & Eastward Steering S W under all sail Middle & Latter part the same Saw a long Steering to the W S W so ends this Day very fine employed all Hands Employed in Painting &c
Long 59=47 W Latt 23=50 N

SAW BRIG Steering W S W

Saturday July 3d Commences with fine & moderate breezes from the Northward & Eastward Steering to the S W under all sail Middle part unbent the same Latter part Lightsails & Jibs unbent employed Painting &c Saw nothing remarkable
Long 60=45 W Latt 24=44 N

Remarks on Sunday July 4th 1830

These 24 hours commences with small & light airs Pleasant weather Course the Southward & Eastward Steering Courses S & W under all Sail at 4 PM took the wind from the South Shifted over all the Standing sails Middle & Latter part fine & pleasant weather with moderate breezes so ends this day Saw 2 Ships Steering to the S & E & one Lying steering to the S & E

Long 61-51 W Latt 26-47 N

Monday July 5th fine & pleasant breezes from the SW Steering Courses S & W Middle part and the same Latter part some squalley Saw one Ship Lying to Steering to the W. one other one Steering S & E so ends this

Long 63-34 W Latt 27-19 N

Tuesday July 6th fine & Lovely breezes from the Southward & Westward Steering S W ½ W Middle & Latter part breezes with some squalls so ends this day employed in Sailing as occasion requires

Long 64-37 W Latt 28-25 North

Wednesday July 7th moderate & fine breezes from the Southward & Westward Steering Courses S W & W at 2 PM S & W under 3 Top Gallant Sail, Middle & Latter part fine & pleasant breezes set all Standing sail at noon Spoke & Boarded the Schooner Albion from & Bound to Mobile so end saw one other Schooner

Long 67-00 W Latt 30-12 N

SAW BRIG

STR Antarctic AT 10 PM 68-26-15 W AT noon Long 69-06 W

Thursday July 8th fine & moderate breezes from the Southward & Westward Steering Courses S & S W Middle part and the same Latter part strong & Squalls Saw a Lying Standing to the W & N passed Brig Robt Lee steering and Bound from Boston to Boston

Long 68-07 W by DR Latt 32-30 N

Remarks on board Ship A Boy Steady July 9th

Thurs 24 hours commences with Strong breezes & Squally from the Southward & Westward Steering N & W Middle & Latter part squally making & taking in Sail as occasion requires so ends this Day Long 67-33 W Latt 35-22 N

Saturday July 10th Commences with strong breezes & squally from the Southward & Westward Steering Courses & W By N under the whole Sail & Courses all through the Middle part Said Squalls with Thunder & lightning and rain Latter light & variable Steering Southward Long 70-14 W No Observation Latt 36-50 N

Sunday July 11th breezes & squally from the Southward & Eastward heading up & Down Middle & Latter parts various wind & breezes continual raining so ends this Day no Observation Saw gulf weed & Rock weed Long 71-04 W Latt by Dr 38-21 N

Monday July 12th breezes & squally from the Southward & Westerly with showers of rain at 10 PM Sounded had no bottom Middle & Latter part breezes from the Southward & abundance of rain Saw 3 ar 4 sail Steering Different ways so ends this Day Long 72 W Latt 39-38 N

Tuesday July 13th breezes from the Southward & Eastward & Steering Courses & under all sail at 4 PM Sounded had 57 fathoms green ooze Steering N & W at 8 Sounded had 57 at 10 45 at 12-59 fathoms Black & White sand fine Steered N & West at 8 AM steered to the N & E under all sail had 33 fathoms of Black & White sand at 10 AM 29 Sounded at 11 Shook out a Reef Steered N & E 20 miles Latt 39-

Remarks on Wednesday July 14th 1830

Commences with brisk breezes from the Southward Stock & squally at 9 PM
made block Island bearing North
Dist 10 miles saw Sloops towards him
Set stock with showers of rain at 4 PM
hauled up for Gayhead at 10 PM Gayhead
bore N.E.B.E½E Dist 15 miles
lying one way & the other all through
the night stock & hard showers
of rain with thunder & lightning
Latter part breezes from the Southward
stock for standing Southward & Eastward
Clear'd of at noone saw Gayhead
bearing N.E Latt 41=07 N

Thursday July 15th Commences with light
breezes from the Southward steering
off to the S.E at 7 PM took a Pilot
out of the Pilot boat Elijah
Smith stock & pleasant fair breezes
from the Southward came to Anchor
in Holmes Hole at 6 PM in 6 fathoms
of water

Ship Burned out the air of 2530 Bbls
of Sperm oil & the smell of it
on the Spindle of the ship
was 60 Cents per Gallon Cash

175

A Journal of a Voyage on board of the Ship South America Edward Gardner Master
Commencing August 22nd 1823

Remarks Friday August 22nd 1823
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the NW got under way at Jamestown Cove from 4 to 6 PM head winds from the Southward Tacked and came away & the other at 8 Discharged the Pilot Head S.E. to the Westward until 9 PM then Tacked to the Southward at midnight wind from W.S.W. Course South until 6 AM and then S.S.E & S.E. until noon then Judging Gay Head Bare N from us
Long 70:50 W Latt 40:24 N

Sat Aug 23rd Brisk from W.N.W. Course E.S.E. Middle & Latter parts much the same at 6 AM Spoke Ship Montazuma bound to Philadelphia so ends this day
Long 68:49 W Latt 39:33 N

SPOK SHIP

Sunday August 24th First part moderate from the Southward & Eastward Steering S.E.B.E. Middle brisk Latter part Strong Double reefed so ends
Long 68:31 W Latt 38:22 N

Monday August 25th Strong breezes from the E.N.E Steering S.E. Middle much the same Latter part Close Reefed
Long 65:17 W Latt 37:19 N

Tuesday August 26th Strong from the E.N.E Steering to the S.E sent down Top gallant yards Middle part more Moderate from the Northward Latter part wind from the Westward Course E so ends
Long 64:06 W Latt 36:53 N

Remarks on board Ship South America 1823

Wednesday August 27th moderate breezes & Cloudy
frome 5 P.M. Steering to the SE. Midle part
Strong gales with rain Latter part Clear weather
all hands employed in getting ready for bad
Lon 61.46 W Latt 36.22

Thursday Aug 28th Pleasant frome S.S.W. steering
Eastward nothing remarkable more
Lon 57.40 Latt 36.07

Friday Aug 29th moderate frome the W.
Made & took in Sail as occasion required
Lon 54.55 W Latt 36.20

Saturday Aug 30th moderate frome N.B.E.
Steering E.S.E. Midle light & calm Latter
part much the same all hands employed
Saw nothing remarkable
Lon 53.63 W Latt 35.45

Sunday August 31st Commences with Calm Midle Calm
Latter part light airs frome the N. Cairns E.S.E.
so ends this day all hands employed
Latt 37.02

Monday September 1st 1823 commences with Calm
& Clear Midle & Latter part light breezes
frome the W.S.W. Cairns E.S.E. so ends this day
Lon 52.53 W Latt 37.50

Tuesday Sept 2d brisk frome the S.W. Cairns E.B.S
Midle & Latter parts much the same
Lon 49.29 W Latt 38.50

Wednesday Sept 3d Strong frome the W.S.W. Cairns E.S.E
E.B.S all Midle part hard squalls of rain Double
reefed Latter part wind frome North and
Clear'd reefed took in Main sail &c so ends
Lon 46.14 W Latt 38.42

Thursday Septem 4th Strong gales frome the Northward
took in All of sail & sent down Yard Gallant yards Latter
part frome moderate set whole & more Cairns E.B.S
Lon 43.54 W Latt 38.30

Friday Sept 5th moderate from NorthWard Steering E by S sent up T gallant yards Middle & Latter fine all hands employed so ends
Long 37.46 W Latt 38-25 N

Saturday Sept 6th moderate from NorthWard Steering East middle much the same Latter Strong gales Saw a Sail standing to South & Westward so ends this Day
Long 35-38 W Latt 39-15 N

Sunday Sept 7th fresh from West Courses E by S Middle much the same Latter at 9 Bells Saw the Isle of Flores at noon Lat N & E 3/4 E 18 miles Dist
Latt 39-11 N

Monday Sept 8th Brisk from NorthWard running for Pico Middle much the same at noon Pico Isle Lies North wind Squally & Unsteady
Latt 38-12 N

Tuesday Sept 9th light & variable Standing of and on at the South side of Pico Isle and Middle much the same at 6 Bells sent our boats on Shore to git Vegtables for which use
WESTERN ISLANDS

Wensday Sept 10th fine our boats passing from Shore with Vegtables

Thursday Sept 11th light & Calm at 5 Bells Finished getting Vegtables after obtaining 150 Bushels of Potatoes and 6 Bush of Onions 25 Bush Apples and as many grapes and other fruit as ever seen what to do with four 5 Bbls of Whale oil at 6 Bells East point bearing N E Dist 7 miles nothing more remarkable this Day
Long 28-41 W Latt 38-22 N

Friday Sept 12th moderate from S S W Jacking one away & the other middle much the same Latter Strong gales from S S W Close reefed
Long 27-24 W Latt 37-12 N

Remarks on board Ship South America 1823

Saturday Sept 13th Strong gales from W & W took in Fore & Aft Topsails wraist boat & Sunset the gigter boats on Side on each the same on from round to the Eastward Latter more moderate set Top Gallant sails so ends this Day
Long 27-46 W Latt 36-40 S

Sunday Septem 14th moderate with rain from W N W Steering S S W on Side much the same Latter Breezes from N E Steering S B W weather clear with all sail out so ends this Day
Long 27-46 W Latt 33-42 S

Monday Septem 15th Brisk from Eastward Steering S B W on Side part squalls of rain so ends this Day all hands employed
Long 27-56 W Latt 31-58 S

Tuesday Sept 16th light & Clear from Eastward Steering S B W Saw a Ship standing North ward Middle more brisk Latter Breeze from Southward Steering W S W so ends this Day
Long 28-00 W Latt 30-01 S

Wenday Sept 17th moderate weather all hands employed in fitting rigging & repairing Sails &c nothing occurs remarkable through this Day
Long 28-27 W Latt 28-47 S

Thursday Sept 18th light from the S W Steering S W B S at 6 PM Tacked to S E on Side much the same Latter Breezes from E Cours S so ends all employed
Long 28-18 W Latt 27-44 S

Friday Sept 19th light & pleasant from Eastward Cours S B W Latter part Breezes more brisk employed in Sail repairing &c
Long 28 W Latt 25-41 S

Saturday Sept 20th Breezes & pleasant from E & E Cours S saw 2 Sail Middle & Latter same all hands employed
Long 27-16 W Latt 23-28 S

Remarks on board Ship South America 1823

Sunday Septem 21st. These 24 hours commences with pleasant lowrey breezes from N E Courses & middle & latter parts much the same so ends this Day
Long 26:44 W.d Latt 21:50 S.d

Monday Sep 22d " moderate from N. Courses South middle & Latter much the same
Long 26:15 W.d Latt 20:47 S.d

Tuesday Septem 23d " moderate & pleasent from Northward Steering S B W on thing more remarkable
Long 26:00 W.d Latt 19:15 S.d

Wednesday Sep 24th " moderate from N North Courses S B E middle & Latter Cloudy all Lin Dumpy
Long 25:42 W.d Latt 17:12 S.d

Thursday Sep 25th " moderate from N Courses S W B Saw the Cape De Verd Islands at 2 P.M
St Nicolas bare S W B Dist 4 Leags middle part lyed by Latter part steered S W B so ends
Latt 15:40 S.d

Friday Sep 26th moderate & pleasant at N E middle part lyed by of the Isle of Bravo Latter part sent a boat on Shore on the S W part got nothing at 10 A.M bore away to South.d
Long 24:51 W.d Latt 14:44 S.d

Saturday Septem 27th " light from N North E Saw a Ship S.d Bore nothing more this Day
Long 24:25 W.d Latt 13:16 S.d

Sunday Sep 28th " Brisk from N E Courses S middle & Latter Squally so ends
Long 24:07 W.d Latt 12:10 S.d

Monday Septem 29th " light with rain from N E Steering South Saw a Sail thro.t the Day nothing more this Day
Long 23:52 W.d Latt 11:16 S.d

Remarks on board Ship South America 1823

Sunday Sept 30th Light breezes & Squalls of rain from ESE & Cours SbW middle & Latter parts more Clear & brisk Sane & Sail so ends this Day
Long 23:52 W Lett 09:39 S

Monday October 1st moderate from SSE & Cours SbW Middle & Latter Same Sane & Sail steering Southward
Long 24:00 W Lett 9:28 S

Thursday Octo 2nd Light from Northward Steering SbW Spoke Ship Atalanta from Liverpool bound to Bahia at 8 this day more this Day
Long 24:05 W Lett 8:48 S

Friday Octo 3rd Light & Calm through this Day
Long 24:10 W Lett 7:46 S

Saturday Octo 4th Light airs Spoke with the Ship Trent Capt Perkins of London Bound on a Whale Fishg all well so ends this Day
Long 24:18 W Lett 06:51 S

Sunday Octo 5th Light from Southward Steering WbS Sane 11 Sail steering to get Southward Latter part heading SEbE so ends
Long 23:25 W Lett 6:30 S

Monday Octo 6th moderate from Southward heading WbS at 5 PM Tacked SEbE Latter Brisk with rain Sane 2 Boys so ends
Long 22:43 W Lett 6:28 S

Tuesday Octo 7th light airs with rain from Southward steering SEbE middle brisk Tacked WSW at 6 AM Tacked again to EbE at 10 AM Tacked again so ends heading as
Long 22:36 W Lett 5:18 S

Wednesday Octo 8th moderate & Clear from Southward Steering WSW at 6 PM Tacked SEbE Sane 2 Boys this Day
Long 21:38 W Lett 5:39 S

Remarks on board Ship South America 1823

Thursday Octo 9th These 24 hours commences small breezes from Southward Standing South Eastward & Eastward all the Day & night the same Letter some rain so ends this Day
Long 20:53 W Latt 03:05 N

Friday Octo 10th Light from Southward & Eastward Steering SE a mid Day strong breezes Double reefd Latter moderate so ends this day
Long 19:30 W Latt 4:27 N

Saturday Octo 11th Brisk from SSW Steering to the SE at 5 PM Tacked to the WS same as this Standing Westward a mid Day & Latter same
Long 20:05 W Latt 4:11 N

Sunday Octo 12th moderate from Southward & Steering SW BS Latter part Light Airs SW BW so ends
Long 21:00 W Latt 03:34 N

Monday Octo 13th moderate from SE Eastward & Eastward Steering SW BW Latter Light airs SW BS Employed in sail overhauling so ends
Long 21:50 W Latt 02:22 N

No 1
50 Bbls
Tuesday Octo 14th moderate from SSE Standing to the SW at 4 PM Saw a Sperm Whale part of boats Struck & killed him took him Large at 6 PM Latter part Employed in Cutting so ends Day in
Long 22:00 W Latt 02:00 N

Wednesday Octo 15th moderate from Southward & Eastward Employed Cutting at 6 PM made sail Standing SW by W a mid Day strong breezes Latter moderate Employed in Boiling so ends
Long 22:44 W Latt 01:33 N

Thursday Octo 16th moderate from SE Eastward Steering SW BS so ends this Day Employed in boiling Saw a Sail so
Long 23:52 W Latt 14 miles S

Remarks on board Ship South America 1829

Friday Octo 17th moderate fresh Southward & Eastward steering to the SSW pleasant day Middle & Latter same set of Sail as yesterday

Long 24:54 W Latt 2:10 S

Saturday Octo 18th Brisk fresh ESE steering to the SSW middle & Latter parts much the same

Long 25:39 W Latt 04:40 S

Sunday Octo 19th Brisk fresh ESE Course SSW Latter part Course SW by S another day more remarkable

Long 26:54 W Latt 7:35 S

Monday Octo 20th moderate & pleasant fresh ESE & S Course SW by S Latter part Brisk fresh ESE Course SW Employed in Sail making

Long 28:25 W Latt 9:55 S

Tuesday Octo 21st moderate fresh Eastward Course SW Employed in Boat repairing & painting them

Long 29:53 W Latt 11:44 S

Wednesday Octo 22nd and 24th moderate fresh Eastward Course SW nothing occurs remarkable through this time all hands Employed in Different jobs

Long 34:16 W the 24th Latt 18:26 S

Saturday Octo 25th moderate fresh Northward & East steering SW by S middle part Dismal rain Course SW Latter quick Showers of rain so ends this Day

Long 34:56 W Latt 21:05 S

Sunday Octo 26th Strong fresh Northward Course SSW

Long 35:27 Latt 23:15 S

Mond Octo 27th Light & Cloudy fresh Eastward towards

Long 36:02 W Latt 24:30 S

Tuesday Octo 28th moderate fresh Eastward Course SW by S middle part SW so ends Sail or painting &c

Long 37:40 W Latt 25:51 S

Monday Octo 29th moderate fresh Northward & Eastward & clear Course SW by S Middle part Double reefed Latter made all sail again

Long 39:48 W Latt 27:58 S

Thursday October 30th Thes 24 Hours commences with Strongs Breezes at N Cours Sve B. Monday Sr. Dorsheys onsidle & Latter much the same
Long 40-28 W Latt 30-01 S

Friday November 1st. moderate at SE Cours Sve so ends
Long 42-12 W Latt 31-42 S

Monday November 3rd. moderate & pleasant Course the Eastward Cours SSW onsidle & Latter thick & rainey so ends this Day
Long 44-43 W Latt 35-21 S

SPOK SHIP

Tuesday Novem 4th. moderate & fine Course at Eastward Cours SSW Spoke Ship Rosey Capt Brock of London bound on a Whale Cruis Latter part saw right Whales and Chased them so ends this day
Long 45-39 W Latt 37-06 S

Wensday Novem 5th. moderate Course Eastward Saw a number of right Whales gave them Chase Caught and took one Large Side at 3 Pell and Cut him in Commenced hailing Latter part hoist Saw Whales again Caught & took one Large Side at noone so ends this well imployed
Long 45-45 W Latt 37-00 S

Thursday Novem 6th. Strongs at Northward & Eastward Imployed in Cutting & hailing &c Saw more Whales
Long 45-55 W Latt 37-45 S

Friday Novem 7th. light Breezes thick & foggey Imployed in hailing & Stowing oil so ends foggey
Long 46-15 W Latt 37-20 S

Saturday Novem 8th. moderate at N with foggy Imployed in Stowing oil and hailing Saw Whales
Latt

Sunday Novem 9th. Strongs gales Course Southward fine weather hailing & Stowing the oil of 157 Bbls

SPOK SHIP

Spoke Ship Sir Andrew Hammond Capt Pitt of London Bound on a Whale Cruis Latter part Spoke a Brig Capt Day with 600 Bbls of oil Saw more Whales but too much imployed
Long 48-11 W Latt 37-15 S

Remarks on board Ship South America 1823

Monday November 10th Strongye gales at Southward Spoke Ship Charles Capt Day of New Bedford with 350 Bbls of oil Latter part saw Whales & Chased them no ends Long by Ob 48-28 W Latt 37-00 S

Tuesday Novem 11th Strongye gales at Northward & saw Whales & Chased them Middle part thereof & Lightening with rain no ends this Day Long 48-30 W Latt 37-34 S

Wensday Novem 12th Light Airs Northward & Westward saw Whales but every will could not come up with them Latter part saw Whales again got fast to one came on Foggy Cut away from him Latt 37-27 S

Thursday Novem 13th Moderate Airs Northward saw Quantity of Whales with Chased all Day Middle moderate Latter saw Whales again Caught & took one Large Side at 11 AM no ends this Long 48-20 W Latt 37-30 S

Frid Novem 14th Light Airs Northward Cutting & Boiling Spoke Ship Charles Capt Day with 400 Bbls of oil Middle & Latter thick foggy no ends this Day Long 48-15 W Latt 37-29 S

Saturday Novem 15th Brisk Airs Westward saw Whale Struck one and parted saw Nine one Middle & Latter heavey gales no ends this Day Long 48-14 W Latt 37-12 S

Sunday Novem 16th Strongye gales at Southward saw Whale Middle & Latter much the same Stowed down 60 Bbls of oil Long 48-00 W Latt 37-15 S

Monday Novem 17th Strongye gales at Southward Spoke Ship Good Return Capt Gerry of & Bedford with 900 Bbls of oil no ends this Day nothing more Long 48-10 W Latt 36-36 S

Tuesday Novem 18th Fore part heavey gales & thick Middle & Latter more moderate saw a Whale & Chased them going with to windward Long 48-00 W Latt 37-00 S

Wensday ~~Sunday~~ Novem 19th " Strongs gales Northward & West at 4 PM have to no ends this day hail & rain
Long 45:08 W Latt 37:29 S

Thursday ~~Monday~~ Novem 20th " heavy gales at Southward & Westward gales very uncomfortable this day
Long 48:12 W Latt 36:48 S

Friday ~~Thursday~~ Novem 21st " Strongs Gales & rugged Seas Southward & Westward lying by middle & Latter parts more moderate saw Whales & Chased do Observation this day
X

Saturday Nov 22nd " Brisk Breezes thick hazy weather Seas Northward & West do ends this day saw nothing remarkable
Latt 37:12 S

Sunday Novem 23rd " Strongs at Northward & Westward saw nothing remarkable ends
Long 51:47 W Latt 37:58 S

Monday Novem 24th " Strongs gales at N & W middle & Latter Strongs & thick foggy
Long 49:28 W Latt 38:49 S

Tuesday Novem 25th " all this day Strongs gales & foggy and rain with all round the Compass
Long 48:28 W Latt 38:18 S

SPOK SHIP Wensday Novem 26th " strongs at Southward lying by Latter part more moderate & Clear Spoke Ship Midas Capt Spooner of N Bedford with 600 Bbls of oil ends this day
Long by Ch 50:08 W Latt 39:19 S

SPOK SCHOON Thursday Novem 27th " light at Southward Latter Breezes from Northward Spoke a Boston Schooner from London bound to him
Long Latt

Remarks on board Ship South America 1829

Friday November 28th These 24 hours Commences with Strong gales at Northward & Eastward by Mid: Ide so ends the same with rain Latter more moderate & Clear saw great many finbacks & two or eight whales & Chased them so ends
Long 49-56 W Latt 37-56 S

Saterday Novem 29th Light from Northward Mid: Ide thick & Squally Latter saw 6 whales Struck and took one large size at noon
Long 47-18 W Latt 40-00 S

Sunday Novem 30th Light & calm Employed in cutting in Ide & Latter hoazy at Southward saw whales so ends this day heads of fast to whales
Long 47-10 W Latt 39-40 S

Monday December 1st moderate at Eastward at 1 PM took one whale large size & Cut him Spoke Ship Pacific Capt Whitfield of N Bedford with 1200 Bbls of oil Latter part saw more whales
Long 47-40 W Latt 39-30 S

Tuesday December 2nd moderate & fine at Northward Latter part saw great many finbacks so ends
Latt

Wensday Decem 3rd moderate & fine from Westward Spoke Ship Ratcliff Capt Hathenway of London with 2 sperm whales so ends this day one whales
Long 46-15 W Latt 39-27 S

Thursday Decem 4th moderate & fine at Westward Spoke Ship Diana Capt Paddock of N York with 2 whales at 3 PM saw a large sperm whale Struck him & parted from him Latter part saw whales and Chased so ends this day
Long 46-10 W Latt 39-21 S

Friday Decem 5th Brisk from Southward saw whales and Chased saw many finbacks so end.
Latt 39-10 S

Saterday Decem 6th Brisk from Southward saw great many whales Struck & took one large size at 7 PM Latter part Cut him so ends
Long by Ob 46-02 W Latt 39-00 S

Remarks on board Ship Rebecca America 1823

Sunday December 7th Light & Calm Saw Whales Chased Latter part saw Whales Caught one took him Long Side at noone so ends this Day
Long 44: W Latt 39:08 S

Monday Decem 8th Light airs east in our whale Latter part saw Whales Caught one took him Long Side at noone Squeal Calm
Long by Ob 43:21 W Latt 39:20 S

SPOK BRIG

Tuesday Decem 9th Light airs & calm Spoke the Brig Thames Capt Young of & London with 3 Whales Latter part saw more Whales
Long Latt 39:40 S

X

Wensday Decem 10th moderate at Westward Sailing & Stowing down oil saw one Whale
Latt 40:00 S

SPOK SHIP

Thursday Decem 11th moderate with hard Showers of rain Latter part Spoke Ship Rateleff of London with 6 Whales so ends Strong gales Lying by
Long 44:09 W Latt 40:33 S

X

Friday Decem 12th Strong Breeze at Westward Latter part Light & Calm Saw Whales & Chased
Latt 40:05 S

X

Saturday Decem 13th Light & Calm Saw Whales & Chased Struck one Swam Drawed Latter part saw more & Chased so ends this Day
Latt 40:10 S

Sunday Decem 14th moderate at Northward Saw Whales part of Caught a small one & cut him in Latter part Saw more & Chased so ends
Latt 40:18 S

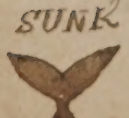
X

Monday Decem 15th Light at S W Saw Whales & Chased Latter part Strong gales & Rain so ends
Latt 40:19 S

X

Tuesday Decem 16th Strong gales at Southward Latter part much the same Saw Whales
Latt 39:18 S

SUNK



Wensday Decem 17th Strong at Southward Latter fine Saw Whales Struck one & sunk him
Latt 39:12 S

Thursday December 18th light airs & calm Saw many Whales and Chased at 6 PM Struck one took him Longe side at 8 PM & Cut him in Latter Part Saw more & Chased so ends this Day
Latt 39.42 S

Friday Decem 19th Strongs gales at Northward Saw Whales Latter part Saw more Whale so end laying by
2 Ships to Leward laying by Latt

Saturday Decem 20th all day heavy gales Sunday Din oil business Latter part saw many Whales
Latt 39-54 S

Sunday Decem 21st light airs & high Sea Saw many Whales Latter Part Saw them again Struck one after nearly the boat out of sight Cut of

Monday Decem 22d moderate & pleasant at SW Saw Whales Struck one Mun our line Latter part Saw Whales again and Chased so ends this Day
Latt 39.50 S

Tuesday Decem 23d light at Northward & Westward thick & hazey saw one whale & Chased him Middle & Latter Parts had gales of wind

Wensday Decem 24th Strongs gales at Southward & West Latter part more moderate Saw nothing remarkable
Long by Ob 46.28 W
Latt 38-17 S

Thursday Decem 25th Strong gales at SW with rain Latter part Strongs gales with rain so ends
Latt 39-13 S

Friday Decem 26 heavy gales at SW Latter part more moderate Saw a sail so ends
Long by Ob 45-43 W
Latt

Saturday Decem 27th light & Clear Middle & Latter Parts much the same at 10 PM Saw Whales so ends this day. boats of past to a Whale
Long 45-00 W
Latt 40-11 S

Sunday Decem 28th moderate at Northward to work on Whales at 4 PM Struck one longe side Cut him in Spoke Ship Victory Capt Adams of & Bed... with 800 Bbls of oil so ends this Day
Long 45.00 W
Latt 39.50 S

Remarks on board the Ship South America 1823 & 24

Monday December 29th moderate at Northward & saw Whales Sent of boats Caught one large whale took him large side at 4 PM Cut him in Strong breeze with main took in main boat & Sunk up quarter boats Latter part more moderate so ends
Latt

Tuesday Decem 30th light & calm at Westward Midle & Latter hard gales and Tarnable weather

Thursday January 1st 1824 Strong gales at Westward middle part hard Showers of rain Latter more moderate Employed in boiling &c
Latt 39:50 S

Fris Day January 2nd moderate breeze at SW light sea finished boiling and employed in Stowing down so ends
Saturday January 3rd moderate at SW Spoke Ship Amazon with 1000 Bbls of oil Ship Diana 3 whales George & Albert 1000 Bbls finished Stowing down the oil that makes in 792 Bbls on board middle & Latter parts hard gales with main so ends this Day

SPOK 3 SHIPS

Sunday January 4th Strong gales from Westward at 4 PM saw Whales Latter part light airs & Calm
Latt 39:29 S

X

Monday Jan 5th moderate from Southward & Westward Spoke Ship George & Albert Capt Worth of Harwadegrace with 1000 Bbls of oil Latter part Strong gales

SPOK SHIP

Tuesday Jan 6th Strong at SW at 4 PM Spoke Ship Frederick Augustus Capt Earl of New Port bound Home with a full Cargo of oil Sperm Changed a Sick man for a well one with him Latter part Strong breezes so ends this Day
Long 41:25 W
Latt 41:32 S

SPOK SHIP

Wensday Jany 7th Strong gales at SW Saw Whales but too rough to pursue them Middle & Latter light breezes Saw Whales Sent of Caught one took him long side and cut a hole for the hook he sunk and Spent the fluke one fast to him

SUNK

Thursday January 8th Light & Calm Saw Whales part of Stowed and hitted a Cow & Calf sunk the Cow and Lost the Calf struck one other one got him Spouting Blood Came on to blow and Lost him Latter part Strongs gales hying by so ends Lat 41-45 S

Friday January 9th Strongs gales at West and Saw Whales bound quick to windward Chased them Latter part Saw more Whales bound quick to windward so end. Lat 42-02 S

Saturday January 10th Strongs gales at NW Saw Whales bound quick to windward Latter part hard Showers of rain

Sunday January 11th Light at SW with Showers of rain at 2 PM Saw a great number of Whales going quick to windward at 4 PM Chased them Latter part Strongs hying by so ends this Day Lat 41-58 S

Monday January 12th Strongs at SW Saw a number of Whales but to large for boats Latter part light at breeze & high Sea Saw Whales Caught at one took him large side at 9 AM & Cut him in so ends this Day Lat 41-50 S

Tuesday Jan 13th Strongs gales at West and with rain Middle & Latter moderate & Clear Saw Whales Caught at one took him large side at 9 AM & Cut him in so ends this Day Lat 41-56 S

Wensday Jan 14th Calm & light airs Saw Whales Caught at one took him large side at 4 PM Latter part Cut him in Saw many more

Thursday Jan 15th Strongs gales all through this Day Saw great many Whales very quiet but very rugd so ends pairs out Lat 42-16 S

Friday Jan 16th Strongs gales at North and all throughout this Employed in boiling &c

Saturday Jan 17th Fore part rugd Employed boiling & Stowing down oil Latter moderate Spoke Ship Middlesex with 1300 Bbls of oil so ends finished boiling Lat 41-16 S

Sunday January 18th " moderate & fine at NW Employ'd
in Stowing down the oil of 170 Blls Midle
& Latter parts Strong gales Saw Whales
going verey quick to windward so ends

X

Monday January 19th " Strongs gales at Westward
Latter part light & Calm Saw Whales Chased
Latt 42-18 S

X

Tuesday Jan 20th " light & Calm Saw Whales
Caught one and Cut him in Midle part
Employ'd in boiling Latter Strongs gales
Saw more Whales too much for us
Latt 41-58 S

Wensday Jan 21st " Strongs gales at Southward
& Eastward thick & Foggy Saw Whales
Latter part moderate saw more Whales going quick
Latt 41-32 S

X

Thursday Jan 22nd " moderate at Eastward Saw Whales
& Chased them Latter part saw Whales again
and Chased whales verey thic so ends this day
Latt 42-00 S

X

Friday Jan 23rd " moderate at Northward Saw Whales
Caught one took his large side at 4 PM Cut him in
Midle & Latter parts Strongs gales so ends
Latt 42-12 S

Saturday Jan 24th all this day Strongs gales
Employed in Stowing down oil &c

Sunday Jan 25th " all this day nothing occurs remarkable

Monday Jan 26th " moderate at Westward with
thick fogg Employ'd in Stowing oil
Latter part Strongs at Southward Saw Whales
& Chased all this day so ends
Latt 42-04 S
Long by Obs 43-15 W 1100 Blls

X

Tuesday Jan 27th moderate at Southward
Saw many Whales Chased until sunset
Latter part Saw Whales again Caught one
took his large side at 11 PM commenced Cutting
Latt 42-12 S

POR.
HIP

Wesday January 28th " Commences with Calm Imployed
on Cutting at 3 PM Breeze at Northward Shoke
Ship & Compliment Capt Kelly of Nantucket — —
Saw Whales & Class'd Latter part Strongs
gales Saw more Whales so ends Lying by —
Latt 42=00 S

Thursday Jan 29th " all this Day gales of wind at Northward

Friday Jan 30 first part gales of wind & Foggy at Northward
Latter part more moderate at Westward Saw Whales
Caught one took him large side at noone
Latt 42=50 S

Saturday Jan 31st " moderate fresne W SW & W Cut in
one Whale and Saw more, Strongs gales all
thrangh the Middle & latter part so ends
Latt 42=46 S

Sunday February 1st " First part Strongs gales at SW
Latter part moderate Imployed in Stowing oil
1200 Bbls on board Latt 42=20 S

Monday Febu 2nd " gales of wind all Day at W lying by
Latt 43=08 S

Tuesday Feb 3rd " all this Day hard gales with rain at Westward

Wensday Feb 4th " light airs & foggy Latter part same

Thursday Feb 5th " first part Strong gales at Southward
Latter part pleasant Saw Whales so ends boats of last
Latt 42=13 S

Friday Feb 6th " moderate & fine at Southward took one
Whale large side & Cut him in at 5 PM Saw more
Whales Caught one got 2 boats stove in the frolic
took whale & boats large side at 7 PM
Latter part moderate Cut in one whale so ends

Saturday Feb 7th " moderate & fine Saw Whales
Struck one man had to windward Cut away
from him so ends this Day 7 Sail in Sight
Latt 41=30 S

Sunday February 8th Calm & light airs Saw great number of Whales Caught one took him large side at 5 PM and Cut him in Saw 6 Sails so ends this day nothing more

Latt 41-13 S

Monday Feb 9th light airs & Calm Saw Whales put of boats struck a Cow & calf Sunk the fain lost them Latter part saw no Whales so ends

Latt 41-15 S

Tuesday Feb 10th moderate & light at Eastward Saw Whales & Chased — Spoke Ship Capt Gardner of Long Island with 1200 Bbls oil Latter part Saw 5 Ships so ends

Latt 41-18 S

SPOK SHIP

Wensday Feb 11th moderate at Southward Saw Whales & Chased Spoke Ship good Return 2000 Bbls Latter part Saw more whales & Chased

SPOK SHIP

Thursday Feb 12th light & Calm Saw Whales and Chased Saw 7 Sails Latter part Calm Saw Sperm Whales Stood quick to windward Chased them out of sight Saw 7 Sails so ends

X

Friday Feb 13th light & Calm Saw Whales Caught 2 of them took them large side at 4 PM Cut one in Latter Cut the other Saw 3 Sail

Latt 41-17 S

Saturday Feb 14th light at Southward Saw a Whale & Chased Latter Calm & foggy so ends

X

Sunday Feb 15th light & Calm thick Spoke Ship Augusta Capt Sears of Say Harbour full cargo of oil 1600 Bbls Saw nothing more this day

Latt 41-45 S

SPOK SHIP

Monday Feb 16th moderate at Westward Spoke Ship Tristan Worth with 1200 Bbls of Sperm oil bound home Latter part strange breezes Spoke Ship Pacific 2300 Bbls whale oil so end this day

Latt 41-21 S

SPOK 2 SHIPS

Remarks on board Ship South America 1824

Tuesday Feb 17th Brisk fresh Westward employed in Stowing down oil at 4 PM saw Whales hunt of boats Struck one Irons Drawed Middle & Latter strong gales Latt 41:23 S

Wensday Feb 18th Brisk gales at Westward saw a Whale 2 Ships Latter part moderate so ends this Day Latt 41:43 S

Thursday Feb 19th Strong gales at Westward Spoke Ship Columbia Brock of New Bedford with 1500 Bbls of oil Latter part strong gales Ship taken 300 Strokes Sun Lower Lunars Ob 39:06 W Latt 41:36 S

Friday Feb 20th all this Day Strong gales at SW Latt 41:40 S Long 39:27 W

Saturday Feb 21st moderate & pleasant at Southward & Westward nothing remarkable this Day Ship taken 300 Strokes Sun Lower Latt 41:43 S

Sunday Feb 22nd moderate nothing occurs remarkable Latt 41:15 S

Monday Feb 23rd nothing occurs remarkable this Day Long by Ob 39:04 W Latt 39:51 S

Tuesday Feb 24th Strong gales at SW Courrs SE & E made & stock in Sail as occasion requires so ends this Latt 37:21 S Long 39:00 W

This Voyage ends after obtaining 1700 Bbls of oil on the Coast of Brazill with a Sucky Ship put in to Bahia & repaired Arrived in Holmes Hole in Martens Vineyard May 6th 1824 with 1700 Bbls of Whale oil Spirits 194 Gallons

Jos Gillon

Remarks on board Ship Rough Boy of Nantucket

on a Voyage in the Pacific oceans Wm Chadwick

William Chadwick Master

September 19th Weighed and Sailed from
Fairhaven Cove for the South Seas 1824

October 9th 1824 Saw the Cape de Verd Isles

October 27th Crossed the Equator in Long 20:08 W

December 1st Saw the Isle of Staten Land

December 11th In the Latt 57:53 S Long 79:17 W

December 27th Saw the Island of Mayafuno

January 1st 1825 Saw a Barque Under Jo Clare
Long 79:22 W Latt 22:44 S

March 22nd 1825 Cast Anchor in
Karakakooa Bay Sandwich Islands

Turn over the leaf for the remainder
of this voyage

Remarks on board Ship Plough Boy

1825 — Latitudes and Longs Where Saw Whales

January 8th — Saw a Shoal of whales sperm Caught one of them
Long 83-40 W — Latt 13-30 S

Jan 9th — Saw a 50 Bbls Whale and Caught him
No 1 — Long 83-40 W — Latt 12-50 S

Jan 20th — Saw a Shoal sperm whales Struck and parted from him
Long 100-00 W — Latt 05-31 S

21st — Saw a Shoal Caught one 35 Bbls so ends this day
No 2 — Long 101-40 W — Latt 05-21 S

22nd — Saw a Shoal Caught one 25 Bbls
No 3 — Long 101-30 W — Latt 5-40 S

24th — Saw a Shoal bound quick to windward Caught one more
Long 101-50 W — Latt 5-15 S

25th — Saw a Shoal Struck & Caught one 25 Bbls
No 4 — Long 102-20 W by Ob — Latt 04-50 S

31st — Saw a 75 Bbls Whale Caught him
No 5 — Long 103-00 W — Latt 05-00 S

February 5th — Saw a 50 Bbls Whale Caught him
No 6 — Long 104-30 W — Latt 05-30 S

7th — Saw a 65 Bbls Whale Caught him
No 7 — Long 104-50 W — Latt 04-30 S

12th — Saw a great many Whales Caught none
Long — Latt 03-56 S

13th — Saw a Shoal Caught 2 of them 25 Bbls each 50 all
No 9 — Long by Ob 109-44 W — Latt 03-36 S

15th — Saw a great many Whales Caught 2 of them 25 B each
No 11 — Long 110-10 W — Latt 04-25 S

No 12 — Saw 2 Shoal of Whales Caught a 70 Bbls Whale
Long 109-50 W — Latt 04-30 S

29th — Saw a Shoal Struck 3 Caught 2 — 15 Bbls & 7 more
No 14 — Long 107-00 W — Latt 00-05 South

Remarks on board Ship Plough Boy 1825

1825	Latitudes and Long Where Saw the Whales
March 5th	Saw a large ~~Whale~~ at Sunset but did not put of — Long 140=15 Est Latt 18=30 N
April 24	Saw a Shoal Caught 4 of them made 45 Bbls Long 180=40 Est ——— Latt 26=00 S
April 30th	Saw a Shoal Caught 4 of them made 60 Bbls Long 178=35 Est — — Latt 32=00 S
May 1st	Saw a Shoal struck & killed 5 saw'd one of them a 25 Bbls, got one boat Stove Latter part Saw a Shoal Long Latt 32=05 S
3rd	Saw a Shoal Caught 2 of them made 25 Bbls Latt 32=00 S
4th	Saw a Shoal Caught a one
6th	Saw a ~~Shoal~~ large Whale did not put of Long 175=30 E Latt 31=20 S
8th	Saw a Shoal Caught a large one 60 Bbls Long 175=30 E by Dr Latt 31=48 S
9th	Saw a Shoal did not put of Long 175=30 E — — Latt 31:30 S
29th	Saw a Shoal at night Latt 31:20 S
31st	Saw a Shoal Caught 2 of them made 35 Bbls Latt 31=50 S
June 1st	Saw a Shoal did not put of Latt 31=50 S
3rd	Saw a Shoal Caught 3 of them made 120 Bbls Long 166=00 E by Dr Latt 32=00 S
4th	Saw a Shoal did not put of Long from 165 to 167 E Latt 32=00 S

Remarks on board Ship S Bay 1825

1825	Lattitudes and Longs Where Saw Whales
June 12th	Saw a Shoal but caught none Long 163:54 E — Latt 32:11 S
15th 11	Caught a large Whale but from large sea Long from 162 to 163 E Latt 31:20 S
17th 11	Saw 2 large Whales lost sight in the fog Latt 30:59 S
19th 11	Saw a large just at night Long by Ob 162:14 E Latt 31:00 S
22nd	Saw a Shoal Caught one made 30 Bbls Latter part Caught a 60 Bbls Whale Long 160:30 E Latt 31:04 S
24th 11	Saw a Shoal struck boat Stove lost the Whale Latt 31:18 S
July 4th 11	Caught a large Whale made 60 Bbls Long 161:57 E Latt 30:50 S
14th 11	Saw 8 large Whales in the course of the whole struck two of them & Drove 2 irons Latt 32:00 S
17th 11	Saw a Shoal Caught 2 of them 55 Bbls & 40 Bbls Latt 32:50 S
21st 11	Saw a Shoal struck & lost 2 Long 170:00 E Latt 33:10 S
22nd 11	Saw a Shoal Caught one 30 Bbls Long 170 to 172 E Latt 32:51 S
29th	Saw a Shoal Caught 2 of them 60 Bbls & 30 Bbls Latt 33:21 S
30th 11	Saw a Shoal did not [illegible] Long from 171 to 173 E Latt 33:31 S

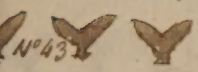
1825 Remarks on board Ship Plough Boy 1825

August 2d AM Saw a Shoal & Chased Caught none
Long 168 = E — Latt 33 = 14 N

4th AM Saw a Shoal Caught one 30 Bbls

Long by Ob 168 = 14 E Latt 32 = 12 N

5th Saw a Shoal & Chased

7th AM Saw a Shoal Caught 3 of them made 150 Bbls

Latt 33 = 00 N

14th AM Saw a Shoal Caught one 16 Bbls

Latt 35 = 32 N

16th Saw a Shoal and Chased

20th AM Saw a Shoal Caught one 25 Bbls

Long 176 = 00 E Latt 35 = 48 N

September 5th AM Saw a lone Whale Caught him made 20 Bbls

Long 161 = 13 W — Latt 34 = 00 N

10th AM Struck a large Whale Sunk him & lost
Long 154 = 55 W Latt 34 = 10 N

15th AM Saw a Shoal, struck & equally cutting
Long 144 = 34 W Latt 36 = 15 N

18th AM Saw a Shoal & Chased them
Long 139 = 00 W by Ob Latt 35 = 36 N

September 30th Cast Anchor in the port of St Francisco

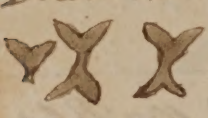
November 2d Weighed & Sailed

Remarks on Board Ship Plough Boy 1825

Novem 18th Saw a large Whale put of boats Last night of him
Long 113=00 W — — — Latt 23=00 S

27th Saw a Shoal Caught 2 of them 20 Bbls each

Long 104=50 W Latt 10=25 S

Decem 12th Saw a Shoal Caught 5 of them made 100 Bbls

Long 103=30 W Latt 02=30 S

17th Saw a Shoal Chased them.
Long 112=00 W Latt 2 oa est

20th Saw a Shoal Caught 3 of them made 45 Bbls

Long 113=00 W Latt 01=00 S

21st Saw a Shoal & Chased
Long 112=30 W Latt 2=35 S

25th Saw a Shoal Struck Irons Drowned
Long 113=00 W Latt 04=10 S

26th Saw a Shoal & Chased
Latt 04=12 S

29th Saw a Shoal at Sunset Large ways off
Long 113=00 W Latt 04=04 S

1826
January 2nd Saw a Shoal Chased them out of sight
Long 114=00 W Latt 00=26 S

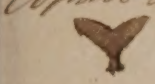
4th Saw a Large Whale & Struck him broke Drowned
Long 115=30 W Latt 03=07 S

6th Saw a Shoal Caught 3 of them made 40 Bbls

Long 116=00 W Latt 03=20 S

March 1st Came to Anchor in the Port of
Woahoo Sandwich Islands

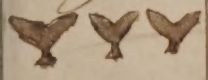
April 7th Unrigged & Sailed from Woahoo

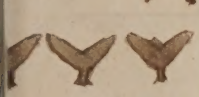
April 8th Saw a large Caught him made 65 Bbls

Long

" 19th Saw a large Whale Caught him made 70 Bbls

Long 178=30 W Latt 24=14 S

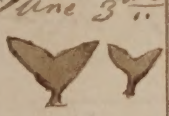
" 29th Saw a Shoal struck twice Irons Drawn
Long by Ob 177=54 E Latt 28=45 S

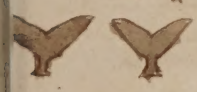
May 8th Saw a Shoal Caught 3 made 50 Bbls

Long 176 to 177 East Latt 31=00 S

" 17th Saw a Shoal Caught 3 of them made 80 Bbls

Long 177=00 E Latt 31=44 S

" 26th Saw large Whales Caught one made 80 Bbls

Long 176=30 E Latt 31=35 S

June 3rd Saw a Shoal Caught a large one & small one 95 Bbls

Long 175=00 E Latt 31=20 S

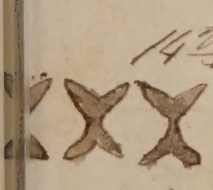
" 5th Saw a Shoal Caught 2 of them made 30 Bbls

Long 175=30 E Latt 31=10 S

" 6th Saw a Shoal Caught one made 18 Bbls

Long 175=30 E Latt 30=48 S

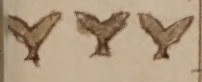
" 7th Saw a Shoal thick with ——

" 9th Saw a Large Whale & Chas'd Him
Long 176=30 E Latt 31=07 S

" 14th Saw a Shoal Caught 5 small & 1 large one 160 Bbls

Long 177=00 E Latt 31=56 S

" 23rd Saw a Shoal Caught one made 35 Bbls

Long 176=00 E Latt 31=40 S

" 28th Saw a Shoal Caught 3 of them made 90 Bbls

Long 176=00 E Latt 32=50 S

" 29th Saw a Shoal Caught one made 30 Bbls

Long 176=00 E Latt 33=00 S

July 1st Saw a large Whale & Chased him
Long 176=00 East Latt 33=28 N

2nd Saw a Shoal of Whales

3rd Saw a Shoal struck 2 of them caught one 85 Bbls
No 85 Long 177=00 E Latt 33=34 N

5th Saw a Shoal & Chased Latt 33=35 N

8th Saw a Shoal heard quick to windward
Long by Ob 181=50 E Latt 33=35 N

12th Saw a Shoal & Chased
Long by Ob 181=58 E Latt 33=30 N

15th Saw a Shoal struck & killed 2 Stove one boat
No 87 and saved but one Whale the next Day picked one of the other Whales of 30 Bbls
Latt 33=58 N

17th Saw a Shoal & Chased Latt 34=00 N

19th Saw a Shoal caught one made 25 Bbls
No 88 Long 178=30 W Latt 34=15 N

20th Saw a Shoal
Long 176=30 W Latt 34=13 N

22nd Saw a Shoal struck a large one the line
past him Latt 33=35 N

24th Saw large Whales at Sunset
Long 175=14 W by Ob Latt 33=24 N

25th
No 89 Saw a Shoal part of it caught one and all
were wanted to full us make up 2000 Bbls

29th Saw a Shoal Long 167=50 W Latt 33=47 N

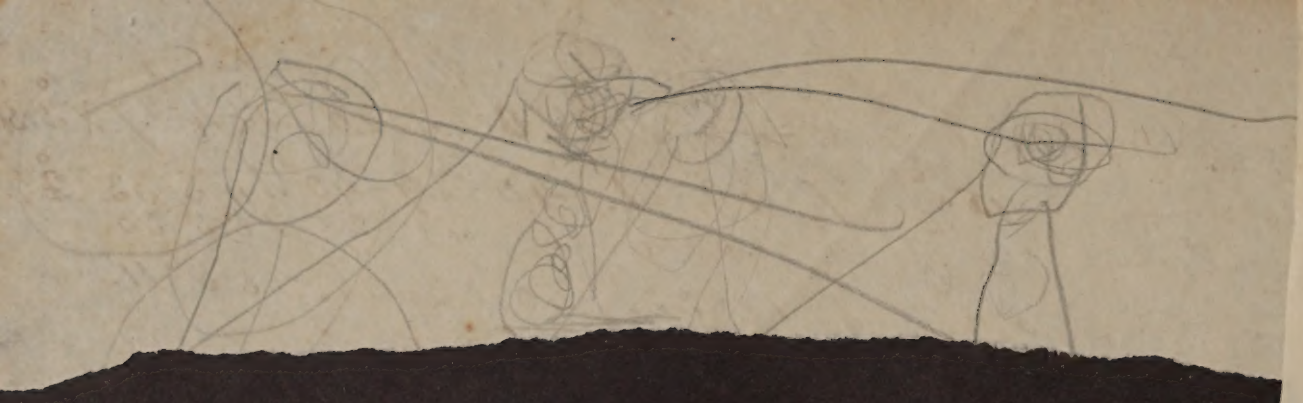
1826 Remarks on board Ship Hough Boy

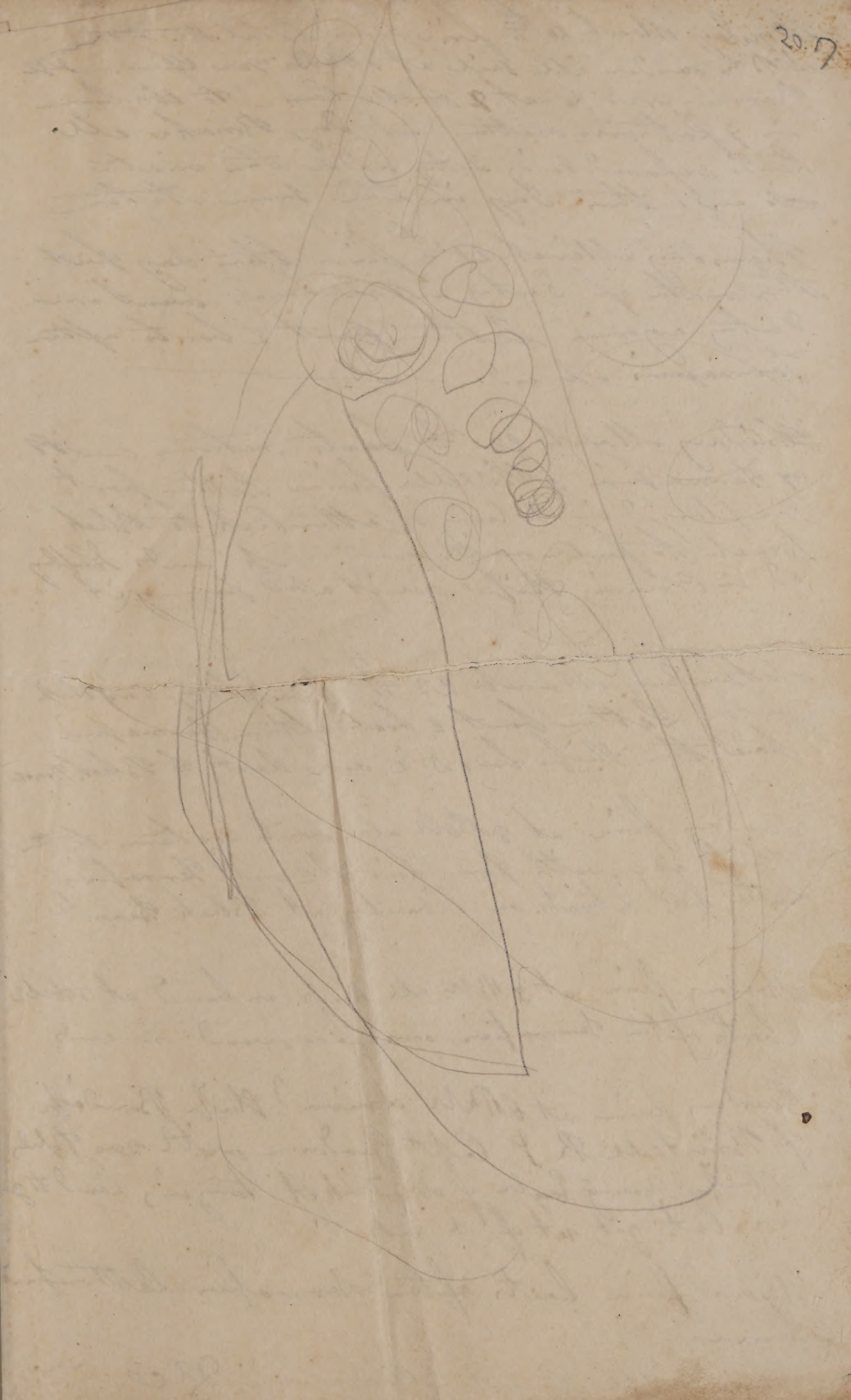
August 14th Cast Anchore in 16 fathems at Woahoo Bay
" 19 went in side by the assistance of other boats
September 25 Weighed and Saild from the United States of America
Octo 7th Saw a Shoal of Whales Latt 8=15 N
" 9th Saw a Shoal of Whales Latt 6=30 N Long by Ob 144=3 W
" 27th Cast Anchor in Huahaina Society Islands in 20 fath
Novem 3rd Weighed and Saild from hence again
Decem 23rd Ran the Latt 58=00 S Long 76=51 W

1827

January 19th Saw the Island of Trinidad
" 29th Saw the Island of Fernenon
" 31st Crossed the Equation in the Long 34=57 W
March 4th Cast Anchor in Edgerton Harbour Bermuda
March 13 Arrived at Nantucket Turned out the oil of 2620 Bbls Sperm at 66 Cents per Gal.

			Ch Jm	Alt	Long
Sunday	November 6	1h ½	8=52=20.	50=05=20.	154=27. X 3.
Tuesday	—	15 ½ 1h	7=49=21.	40=29=40.	155=33 X 2.
Sunday	Dec —	4 1h	7=55=14.	37=49=27	155 30
Tuesday	—	5 ½	8=18=33.	40. 33. 34.	155=11.





Wensday March 20th fine from N.W. Steers
N.N.E. under all Sail at 8 PM Saw Chatham Light
Bearing West ½ at 2 AM Came to Anchor
in 7 fathoms water at Day Broake all
Hands Employed doing duty under the orders
of the 1st Mate Day in the same state

Thursday March 21st fine this day part
the orders of Duty and all hands employed
Duty again Latter part 2 boats after
Tarrapins &c End. ——

Friday March 22nd boats returned with
of Tarrapins Middle fine Latter part
Employed in taking Water Part to Black
Beach to fetch with over the &c ends Employed
in Cleaning Ships Waist and Saying it

Saturday March 23d Employed as this
Day Latter part 2 boats after Tarrapins
Paid the Ships Company one Month to Black Beach

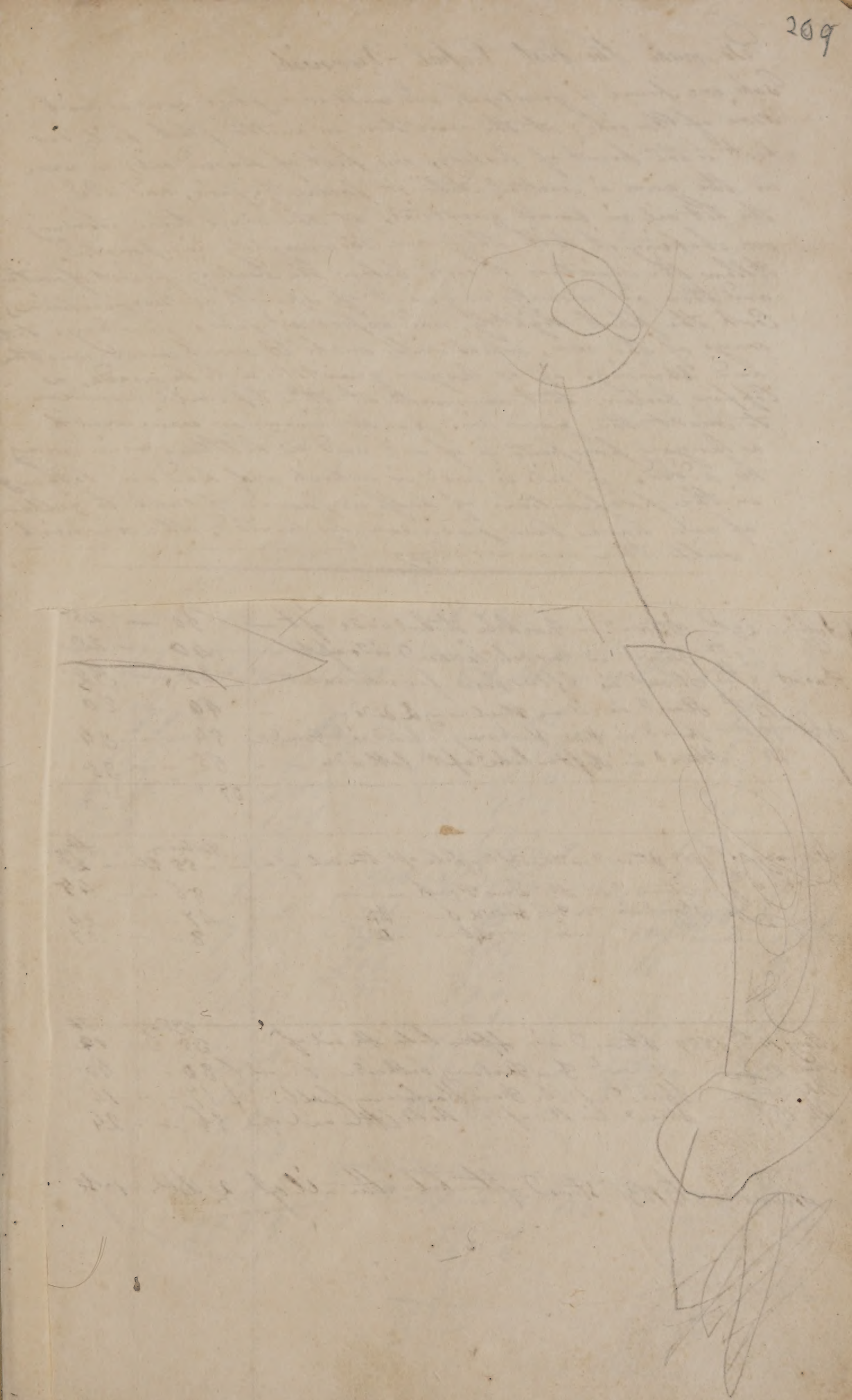
Sunday fine at 8 AM all boats returned to the
Ships one with Pumpkins & 2 with Tarrapins
Latter part 2 boats on Liberty at Black Beach

Monday fine at 8 AM all Hands on board at 10 AM
2 boats after Tarrapins one fell overd so ends

Tuesday fine at 6 AM Arrived Ship Bandich
of Bristall R I Capt Gardner with 200 Bbls
Ship Young Eagle of Nantuck at Anchoring Land to get
in but got out of the ends Wind

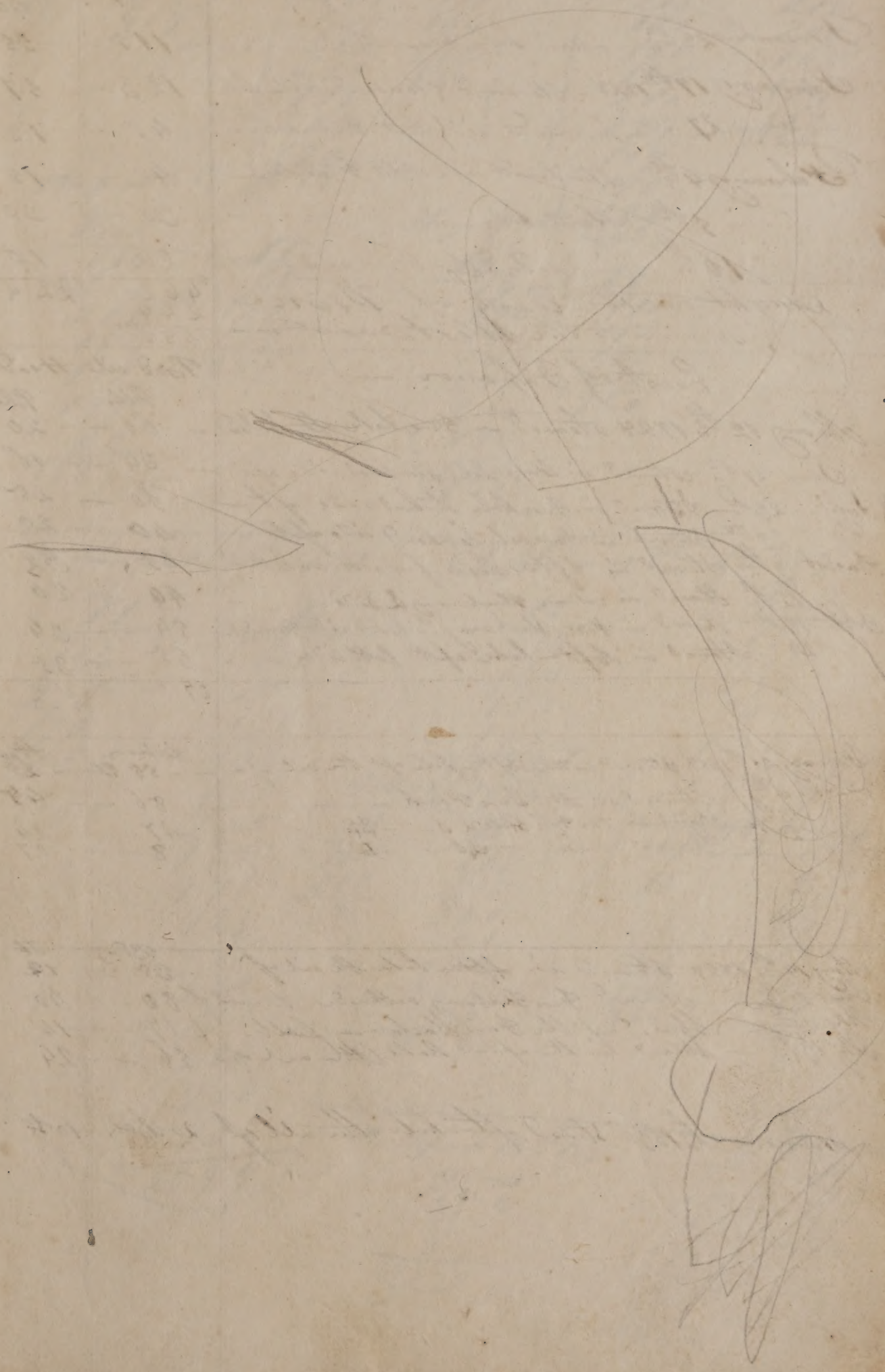
Wensd fine boats after Tarrapins Latter part
Same

Thursday boats after Tarrapins &c —



To make the best Copal Varnish

Take one pound of gum copal, and melt it in a flask over a brisk fire of Charcoke; at the same time in another flask, boil, one heat to the point of boiling, one pint of linseed oil; as soone as the gum is melted take it from the fire, and add the hot oil in small quantities, at the same time stirring or shaking it till they are thoroughly incorporated. Allow the mixture to cook below the boiling point of water and then add nearly a quart of Spirits of Turpentine; Cork the flask slightly, and expose it for a few days to the rays of the sun, which will make it work more smoothe and shining. if a larger quantity is to be made, a Copper boiler, that is small at the top will answer to melt the gum in. for ordinary use coans equal parts of oil and a little more oil may be added. if oil is used in which red lead and litharge in the proportion of half a pound of each to gallon of oil have been previously boiled, the varnish will dry sooner.



Quantity of oil Stowed down on board Ship Stoughton

Dates Commencing June 20th 1827	Bod Oil Bbls	HEAD oil Bbls
November 20th 1827 Stowed the oil of	89	36
December 28th " Main hole forward	115	55
January 19th 1828 Starboard & larboard Main hole	123	57
do 27 larboard side Aft Fore hole	45	18
February 4th Starboard side Aft Fore hole	40	18
do 5th Main hole	30	30
16th " Main hole Starboard side	20	10
Caught on the Coast of Peru	462	224
So on to the Westward	224	
	686	

Coast of Japan	Bod oil Bbls	Head oil Bbls
May 12th 1828 stowed in Fore hole aft larboard	60	20
June 27th " Stowed in Fore hole Starboard side aft	34	16
July 23d Stowed in Fore hole Starboard side aft	50	25
29th Stowed in Fore hole larboard side aft	40	20
August 8th " Stowed in After hole forward on bottom	35	32
15th Stowed in Main Hatchway 2 side	40	20
Sept 18th Stowed in Fore Hatchway larboard side forward	54	34
24 Stowed in After hole aft both sides	65	35
	378	202

	Bodies	Heads
February 21st 1829 Stowed in the After hole aft the oil of	55 Bbl	25
March 4th Stowed in the Fore Peak	86	45
18th " Stowed in the Fore Hatchway	47	24
25th " do do	8	07

	Bodies	Heads
May 14th " 1829 Stowed in After hole the oil of	35	12
June 25th Stowed Fore Hatchway both sides the oil of	80	40
July 3d Stowed of the Fore Hatchway middle of	17	14
July 13th " Stowed in the after hole the oil of	56	24

February 8th 1830 Stowed after hole the oil of 20 Bbls 10 Hd

Coal Stone & between Decks Shift of Ba

July 28th 1829

Bod	H
214	203
167	214
381	417

August 8th

Bod	H
60	60
138	170
135	164
202	190
210	584
161	
203	
190	
1299	

Bod	H
167	203
200	215
186	200
180	168
196	174
200	160
194	1120
167	
170	
180	
1840	

August 6th

Bod	H
199	25
214	177
208	179
154	381
112	
189	
60	
1136	

Bod	H
190	190
190	170
190	190
190	210
210	760
200	
190	
188	
1548	

August 28th 1829

H	B
185	126
199	200
206	131
170	132
760	160
	200
	185
	170
	125
	181
	200
	160
	215
	200
	200
	2585

September 7th 1827

H	Bar
210	180
150	180
150	190
180	200
690	180
	180
	180
	1170

Oct 2nd 1829

H	B
161	215
210	215
371	180
	200
	170
	150
	170
	1300

September 19th 182

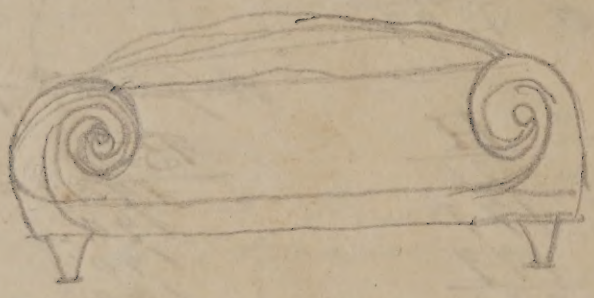
H	B
125	216
185	210
200	204
126	200
200	190
786	166
	80
	30
	30
	30
	30
	1836

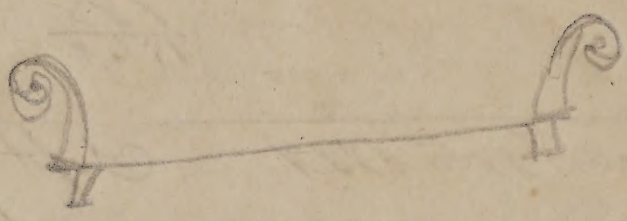
April 13th 1830

180—H
180—B
30
30
30
450

B	H
200	170
200	150
170	80
170	
180	
25	
150	
200	
190	
190	

Jan 20 1830





March 31st 1790

Clothing for Sea

1 pr of Shoes
1 red Shirt
1 Jersey Frock
3 pr of Stockings
1 pr of Mittens
1 red Cap

Decem 1827

August 1827

September 1827

Patriots & Royalist
Coast of Ga

Thos. Slaughter Boy

Nathan Chase
Apprentice

Nathan Chase
Apprentice

Thos. Slaughter Boy

Nathan Chase
Apprentice

Nathan Chase
Apprentice

Nathan Chase
Apprentice

Nathan Chase

Nathan Ch

This is to be from you
of us

June the

May April

February

March September

SHI
COPPER
NAILS.
COPPER.